RETURN WITH BID

Illinois Department of Transportation

Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY		
Contractor's Name		
Street		P.O. Box
City	State	Zip Code

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF Champaign

Village of Rantoul

(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE NO. Sangamon Ave Reconstruction

SECTION NO. 16-00109-00-PV

TYPES OF FUNDS MFT and Local Funds

☒ SPECIFICATIONS (required) ☒ PLANS (required)

For Municipal Projects

Submitted/Approved/Passed

☐ Mayor ☐ President of Board of Trustees ☐ Municipal Official

Director of Public Works

Date 5-3-16

Department of Transportation

☐ Released for bid based on limited review

Regional Engineer

Date

For County and Road District Projects

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner

Date

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways

Date

CHRISTINE A. CODE
062-059984
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OF ILLINOIS

Christine A. Code 5/3/16

"LICENSE EXPIRES 11-30-17"

Note: All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Estimate of Time Required

Route Sangamon Avenue
Section
County Champaign
Project

Item	Unit (Check One) ☒ English ☐ Metric	Quantity	Rate Per Day	Days	Days Not Affecting Time	Total Days Required
EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	2,038.00	750.00	3.00		3.00
TOPSOIL PLACEMENT	SQ YD	3,694.00	3,000.00	1.00		1.00
SEEDING	ACRE	1.30	1.00	1.00		1.00
AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROV	CU YD	1,530.00	1,000.00	2.00		2.00
AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	SQ YD	13,050.00	1,200.00	11.00	2.00	9.00
HMA BINDER	TON	1,277.00	750.00	2.00		2.00
HMA SURFACE	TON	801.00	500.00	2.00		2.00
PCC DWYS	SQ YD	2,322.00	100.00	23.00	2.00	21.00
PCC SIDEWALK	SQ YD	715.67	700.00	1.00		1.00
PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ YD	8,094.00	1,500.00	5.00		5.00
CURB / CURB & GUTTER REM	FOOT	4,865.00	800.00	6.00	1.00	5.00
SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ FT	5,541.00	2,000.00	3.00		3.00
STORM SEWERS	FOOT	203.00	100.00	2.00		2.00
CURB / CURB & GUTTER	FOOT	4,839.00	1,200.00	4.00		4.00
TCP & DETOUR SETUP	LSUM	1.00	1.00	1.00		1.00
REM DISP OF UNSUIT. MATERIAL	CU YD	2,212.00	500.00	4.00		4.00
THERMO PVMT MARK	FOOT	2,512.00	5,000.00	1.00		1.00
STORM SEWER STRUCTURES	EACH	15.00	2.00	8.00	3.00	5.00
ADJUST FRAMES & GRATES	EACH	24.00	5.00	5.00	1.00	4.00
				Total Actual Working Days Required		75.00

Made by CAC Date 5/14/2016 Checked by RWL Date 5/14/2016

Regional Engineer

Illinois Department of Transportation

Route Sangamon Avenue
County Champaign
Local Agency Village of Rantoul
Section 16-00109-00-PV

Construction (Estimate of Cost)

Location and brief description (Sta. and land description of beginning; Sta. only for end for county and road districts; street limits for municipality.)
The project is located on Sangamon Avenue from 300 ft west of Marshall St to Chanute St, Rantoul Twp, Champaign County
The work consists of pavement removal, HMA surface removal, earth excavation, aggregate base course, HMA binder & surface courses, combination concrete curb and gutter, HMA patching, storm sewer & structure installation, structure adjustments, sign installation, pavement markings, parkway restoration, and other incidental and miscellaneous items of work.

Total Project Length	2,472 Feet
Net Length	2,472 Feet

Surface Type	HMA		Shoulder Type	CC&G
Width	24'-0"		Width	2.0 Feet

Bridge or Culvert

Length	N/A
Width	N/A

Item Number	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
20101200	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	22	$300.00	$6,600.00
20101100	TREE TRUNK PROTECTION	EACH	22	$300.00	$6,600.00
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	2,038	$28.00	$57,064.00
20201200	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL	CU YD	2,212	$26.00	$57,512.00
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	299	$45.00	$13,455.00
21001000	GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC FOR GROUND STABILIZATION	SQ YD	4,590	$2.00	$9,180.00
21101615	TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4"	SQ YD	3,694	$8.00	$29,552.00
25000400	NITROGEN FERTILIZER NUTRIENT	POUND	73	$8.00	$584.00
25000500	PHOSPHOROUS FERTILIZER NUTRIENT	POUND	73	$8.00	$584.00
25000600	POTASSIUM FERTILIZER NUTRIENT	POUND	73	$8.00	$584.00
25100630	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SQ YD	3,583	$3.00	$10,749.00
25200200	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	162	$40.00	$6,480.00
28000250	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING	POUND	79	$8.00	$632.00
28000510	INLET FILTERS	EACH	34	$230.00	$7,820.00
30300001	AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT	CU YD	1,530	$45.00	$68,850.00
35101600	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B 4"	SQ YD	3,577	$10.00	$35,770.00
35100700	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE A 8"	SQ YD	9,473	$12.00	$113,676.00
40600275	BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT)	POUND	15,727	$1.00	$15,727.00
40600290	BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (TACK COAT)	POUND	2,334	$1.00	$2,334.00
40600400	MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS	TON	2	$300.00	$600.00
40600627	LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), IL-9.5 FG, N50	TON	45	$115.00	$5,175.00
					$449,528.00

☑ Page Total ☐ Total Estimated Cost

Made by Joe Wilhelmsen Date 5/13/2016
Checked by Christine Code Date 5/13/2016

Illinois Department of Transportation

Route Sangamon Avenue
County Champaign
Local Agency Village of Rantoul
Section 16-00109-00-PV

Construction (Estimate of Cost)

Location and brief description (Sta. and land description of beginning; Sta. only for end for county and road districts; street limits for municipality.)
The project is located on Sangamon Avenue from 300 ft west of Marshall St to Chanute St, Rantoul Twp, Champaign County
The work consists of pavement removal, HMA surface removal, earth excavation, aggregate base course, HMA binder & surface courses, combination concrete curb and gutter, HMA patching, storm sewer & structure installation, structure adjustments, sign installation, pavement markings, parkway restoration, and other incidental and miscellaneous items of work.

Total Project Length	2,472 Feet
Net Length	2,472 Feet

Surface Type	HMA		Shoulder Type	CC&G
Width	24'-0"		Width	2.0 Feet

Bridge or Culvert

Length	N/A
Width	N/A

Item Number	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
	CARRIED FORWARD				$449,528.00
40600982	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT	SQ YD	40	$15.00	$600.00
40603080	HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, IL-19.0, N50	TON	1,277	$90.00	$114,930.00
40603310	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "C", N50	TON	801	$95.00	$76,095.00
42000100	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT 6"	SQ YD	623	$75.00	$46,725.00
42001300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	4,745	$2.00	$9,490.00
42300200	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	SQ YD	2,322	$65.00	$150,930.00
42300400	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 8 INCH	SQ YD	19	$85.00	$1,615.00
42400200	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH	SQ FT	6,441	$8.00	$51,528.00
42400800	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	442	$25.00	$11,050.00
44000100	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ YD	8,094	$6.00	$48,564.00
44000200	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ YD	2,341	$11.00	$25,751.00
44000300	CURB REMOVAL	FOOT	364	$8.00	$2,912.00
44000500	COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	FOOT	4,865	$7.00	$34,055.00
44000600	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ FT	5,541	$2.00	$11,082.00
44201696	CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 4 INCH	SQ YD	113	$55.00	$6,215.00
550A0050	STORM SEWERS, CLASS A, TYPE 1 12"	FOOT	203	$45.00	$9,135.00
550A0140	STORM SEWERS, CLASS A, TYPE 1 30"	FOOT	80	$85.00	$6,800.00
55100300	STORM SEWER REMOVAL 8"	FOOT	21	$15.00	$315.00
55100500	STORM SEWER REMOVAL 12"	FOOT	311	$20.00	$6,220.00
60107600	PIPE UNDERDRAINS 4"	FOOT	158	$20.00	$3,160.00
	☑ Page Total ☐ Total Estimated Cost				$1,066,700.00

Made by Joe Wilhelmsen Date 5/13/2016
Checked by Christine Code Date 5/13/2016

Illinois Department of Transportation

Route Sangamon Avenue
County Champaign
Local Agency Village of Rantoul
Section 16-00109-00-PV

Construction (Estimate of Cost)

Location and brief description (Sta. and land description of beginning; Sta. only for end for county and road districts; street limits for municipality.)
The project is located on Sangamon Avenue from 300 ft west of Marshall St to Chanute St, Rantoul Twp, Champaign County
The work consists of pavement removal, HMA surface removal, earth excavation, aggregate base course, HMA binder & surface courses, combination concrete curb and gutter, HMA patching, storm sewer & structure installation, structure adjustments, sign installation, pavement markings, parkway restoration, and other incidental and miscellaneous items of work.

Total Project Length	2,472 Feet
Net Length	2,472 Feet

Surface Type	HMA		Shoulder Type	CC&G
Width	24'-0"		Width	2.0 Feet

Bridge or Culvert

Length	N/A
Width	N/A

Item Number	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
	CARRIED FORWARD				$1,066,700.00
60200305	CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 3 FRAME AND GRATE	EACH	5	$1,800.00	$9,000.00
60218400	MANHOLES, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	5	$2,000.00	$10,000.00
60235700	INLETS, TYPE A, TYPE 3 FRAME AND GRATE	EACH	5	$1,200.00	$6,000.00
60255700	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, OPEN LID	EACH	4	$1,200.00	$4,800.00
60255800	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	5	$1,200.00	$6,000.00
60255900	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 3 FRAME AND GRATE	EACH	5	$1,200.00	$6,000.00
60260500	INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 3 FRAME AND GRATE	EACH	8	$1,100.00	$8,800.00
60265900	VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	2	$1,100.00	$2,200.00
60500040	REMOVING MANHOLES	EACH	4	$650.00	$2,600.00
60500060	REMOVING INLETS	EACH	5	$350.00	$1,750.00
60604400	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.18	FOOT	4,839	$29.00	$140,331.00
67000400	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A	CAL MO	6	$2,500.00	$15,000.00
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1	$82,000.00	$82,000.00
70300100	SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKING	FOOT	238	$1.00	$238.00
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	SQ FT	80	$3.00	$240.00
72000100	SIGN PANEL - TYPE 1	SQ FT	170	$30.00	$5,100.00
72000200	SIGN PANEL - TYPE 2	SQ FT	72	$30.00	$2,160.00
72400100	REMOVE SIGN PANEL ASSEMBLY - TYPE A	EACH	26	$100.00	$2,600.00
72400310	REMOVE SIGN PANEL - TYPE 1	SQ FT	7	$20.00	$140.00
72800100	TELESCOPING STEEL SIGN SUPPORT	FOOT	330	$15.00	$4,950.00
78000200	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4"	FOOT	680	$1.50	$1,020.00
					$1,377,629.00

☑ Page Total ☐ Total Estimated Cost

Made by Joe Wilhelmsen Date 5/13/2016
Checked by Christine Code Date 5/13/2016

Illinois Department of Transportation

Route Sangamon Avenue
County Champaign
Local Agency Village of Rantoul
Section 16-00109-00-PV

Construction (Estimate of Cost)

Location and brief description (Sta. and land description of beginning; Sta. only for end for county and road districts; street limits for municipality.)
The project is located on Sangamon Avenue from 300 ft west of Marshall St to Chanute St, Rantoul Twp, Champaign County
The work consists of pavement removal, HMA surface removal, earth excavation, aggregate base course, HMA binder & surface courses, combination concrete curb and gutter, HMA patching, storm sewer & structure installation, structure adjustments, sign installation, pavement markings, parkway restoration, and other incidental and miscellaneous items of work.

Total Project Length	2,472 Feet
Net Length	2,472 Feet

Surface Type	HMA		Shoulder Type	CC&G
Width	24'-0"		Width	2.0 Feet

Bridge or Culvert

Length	N/A
Width	N/A

Item Number	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
	CARRIED FORWARD				$1,377,629.00
78000400	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"	FOOT	1632	$2.50	$4,080.00
78000650	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"	FOOT	200	$5.25	$1,050.00
X2130010	EXPLORATION TRENCH, SPECIAL	FOOT	80	$50.00	$4,000.00
X2500920	SEEDING, CLASS 1A (SPECIAL)	ACRE	1.3	$4,000.00	$5,200.00
X4021000	TEMPORARY ACCESS (PRIVATE ENTRANCE)	EACH	39	$450.00	$17,550.00
X4022000	TEMPORARY ACCESS (COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE)	EACH	1	$600.00	$600.00
X4023000	TEMPORARY ACCESS (ROAD)	EACH	13	$1,200.00	$15,600.00
X4401198	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH	SQ YD	1124	$4.00	$4,496.00
X7010216	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	L SUM	1	$41,000.00	$41,000.00
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
Z0017400	DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED	EACH	4	$550.00	$2,200.00
Z0030850	TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING	SQ FT	338	$20.00	$6,760.00
	Page Total		Total Estimated Cost		$1,495,165.00

Made by Joe Wilhelmsen Date 5/13/2016
Checked by Christine Code Date 5/13/2016

RETURN WITH BID

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

County Champaign
Local Public Agency Village of Rantoul
Section Number 16-00109-00-PV
Route Sangamon Ave

Sealed proposals for the improvement described below will be received at the office of the Village of Rantoul,
333 South Tanner, Rantoul, IL 61866 (Address) until 2:00 PM (Time) on June 10, 2016 (Date)

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of the Village of Rantoul
333 South Tanner, Rantoul, IL 61866 (Address) at 2:00 PM (Time) on June 10, 2016 (Date)

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Name Sangamon Avenue Reconstruction Length: 2472.00 feet (0.47 miles)
Location Sangamon Avenue from 300 ft west of Marshall St to Chanute St, Rantoul Township, Champaign County
Proposed Improvement Hot-mix Asphalt Binder and Surface, Earth Excavation, Storm Sewers, Concrete Curb & Gutter, HMA Patching, Pavement Markings, Parkway Restoration, Traffic Control and Protection and other misc. items of work.

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of the Village of Rantoul
   o or on the Village's website at www.village.rantoul.il.us/Bids.aspx

2. ☒ Prequalification
   If checked, the 2 low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57), in duplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and one original with the IDOT District Office.

3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.

4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:
   a. BLR 12200: Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal
   b. BLR 12200a Schedule of Prices
   c. BLR 12230: Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable)
   d. BLR 12325: Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (**do not use for federally funded projects**)
   e. BLR 12326: Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.

6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.

7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.

8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

PROPOSAL

County Champaign
Local Public Agency Village of Rantoul
Section Number 16-00109-00-PV
Route Sangamon Ave

1. Proposal of _____

for the improvement of the above section by the construction of Hot-mix Asphalt Binder and Surface, Earth Excavation, Storm Sewers, Concrete Curb & Gutter, HMA Patching, Pavement Markings, Parkway Restoration, Traffic Control and Protection and other misc. items of work.

a total distance of 2472.00 feet, of which a distance of 2472.00 feet, (0.470 miles) are to be improved.

2. The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by Baxter & Woodman, Inc. and approved by the Department of Transportation on _____
3. The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
4. The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
5. The undersigned agrees to complete the work within _____ working days or by _____ unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
6. A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to:

Village Treasurer of Rantoul

The amount of the check is five percent (5%) of the total bid amount (_____).

7. In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties, which would be required for each individual proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another proposal, it will be found in the proposal for: Section Number _____.
8. The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond or check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
9. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price.
10. A bid will be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
11. The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12200a covering the work to be performed under this contract.
12. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12200a, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.

Illinois Department of Transportation

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

County Champaign
Local Public Agency Village of Rantoul
Section 16-00110-00-RS
Route 2016 Neighborhood Streets

Schedule for Multiple Bids

Combination Letter	Sections Included in Combinations	Total

Schedule for Single Bid

(For complete information covering these items, see plans and specifications)

Bidder's Proposal for making Entire Improvements

Item No.	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
20101200	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	22		
20101100	TREE TRUNK PROTECTION	EACH	22		
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	2038		
20201200	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL	CU YD	2212		
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	299		
21001000	GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC FOR GROUND STABILIZATION	SQ YD	4590		
21101615	TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4"	SQ YD	3694		
25000400	NITROGEN FERTILIZER NUTRIENT	POUND	73		
25000500	PHOSPHOROUS FERTILIZER NUTRIENT	POUND	73		
25000600	POTASSIUM FERTILIZER NUTRIENT	POUND	73		
25100630	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SQ YD	3583		
25200200	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	162		
28000250	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING	POUND	79		
28000510	INLET FILTERS	EACH	34		
30300001	AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT	CU YD	1530		
35101600	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B 4"	SQ YD	3577		
35100700	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE A 8"	SQ YD	9473		
40600275	BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT)	POUND	15727		
40600290	BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (TACK COAT)	POUND	2334		

Bidder's Proposal for making Entire Improvements

Item No.	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
40600400	MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS	TON	2		
40600627	LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), IL-9.5 FG, N50	TON	45		
40600982	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT	SQ YD	40		
40603080	HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, IL-19.0, N50	TON	1277		
40603310	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "C", N50	TON	801		
42000100	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT 6"	SQ YD	623		
42001300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	4745		
42300200	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	SQ YD	2322		
42300400	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 8 INCH	SQ YD	19		
42400200	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH	SQ FT	6441		
42400800	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	442		
44000100	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ YD	8094		
44000200	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ YD	2341		
44000300	CURB REMOVAL	FOOT	364		
44000500	COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	FOOT	4865		
44000600	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ FT	5541		
44201696	CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 4 INCH	SQ YD	113		
550A0050	STORM SEWERS, CLASS A, TYPE 1 12"	FOOT	203		
550A0140	STORM SEWERS, CLASS A, TYPE 1 30"	FOOT	80		
55100300	STORM SEWER REMOVAL 8"	FOOT	21		
55100500	STORM SEWER REMOVAL 12"	FOOT	311		
60107600	PIPE UNDERDRAINS 4"	FOOT	158		
60200305	CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 3 FRAME AND GRATE	EACH	5		
60218400	MANHOLES, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	5		
60235700	INLETS, TYPE A, TYPE 3 FRAME AND GRATE	EACH	5		
60255700	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, OPEN LID	EACH	4		
60255800	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	5		
60255900	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 3 FRAME AND GRATE	EACH	5		
60260500	INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 3 FRAME AND GRATE	EACH	8		

Bidder's Proposal for making Entire Improvements

Item No.	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
60265900	VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	2		
60500040	REMOVING MANHOLES	EACH	4		
60500060	REMOVING INLETS	EACH	5		
60604400	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.18	FOOT	4839		
67000400	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A	CAL MO	6		
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1		
70300100	SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKING	FOOT	238		
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	SQ FT	80		
72000100	SIGN PANEL - TYPE 1	SQ FT	170		
72000200	SIGN PANEL - TYPE 2	SQ FT	72		
72400100	REMOVE SIGN PANEL ASSEMBLY - TYPE A	EACH	26		
72400310	REMOVE SIGN PANEL - TYPE 1	SQ FT	7		
72800100	TELESCOPING STEEL SIGN SUPPORT	FOOT	330		
78000200	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4"	FOOT	680		
78000400	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"	FOOT	1632		
78000650	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"	FOOT	200		
X2130010	EXPLORATION TRENCH, SPECIAL	FOOT	80		
X2500920	SEEDING, CLASS 1A (SPECIAL)	ACRE	1		
X4021000	TEMPORARY ACCESS (PRIVATE ENTRANCE)	EACH	39		
X4022000	TEMPORARY ACCESS (COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE)	EACH	1		
X4023000	TEMPORARY ACCESS (ROAD)	EACH	13		
X4401198	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH	SQ YD	1124		
X7010216	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	L SUM	1		
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1		
Z0017400	DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED	EACH	4		
Z0030850	TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING	SQ FT	338		

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

County	Champaign
Local Public Agency	Village of Rantoul
Section Number	16-00109-00-PV
Route	Sangamon Ave

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Deliquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.

2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

   A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

   A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.

4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative Code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be cancelled.

County Champaign
Local Public Agency Village of Rantoul
Section Number 16-00109-00-PV
Route Sangamon Ave

SIGNATURES

(If an individual)

Signature of Bidder _____

Business Address _____

(If a partnership)

Firm Name _____

Signed By _____

Business Address _____

Inset Names and Addressed of All Partners _____

(If a corporation)

Corporate Name _____

Signed By _____
President

Business Address _____

Insert Names of Officers
President _____
Secretary _____
Treasurer _____

Attest: _____
Secretary

Illinois Department of Transportation

Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification

Return with Bid

Route	Sangamon Avenue
County	Champaign
Local Agency	Village of Rantoul
Section	16-00109-00-PV

All contractors are required to complete the following certification:

☐ For this contract proposal or for all groups in this deliver and install proposal.

☐ For the following deliver and install groups in this material proposal:

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidders' subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

I. Except as provided in paragraph IV below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.

II. The undersigned bidder further certifies for work to be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.

III. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

IV. Except for any work identified above, any bidder or subcontractor that shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees to whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforce and positions of ownership. ☐

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or after award may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder: _____ By: _____
(Signature)

Address: _____ Title: _____

RETURN WITH BID

Illinois Department of Transportation

Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

County Champaign
Local Public Agency Village of Rantoul
Section Number 16-00109-00-PV
Route Sangamon Ave

State of _____)
) ss.
County of _____)

I, _____ (Name of Affiant) of _____ (City of Affiant), _____ (State of Affiant),

being first duly sworn upon oath, states as follows:

1. That I am the _____ (officer or position) of _____ (bidder).
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under this proposal, _____ (bidder), will maintain a business office in the State of Illinois which will be located in _____ County, Illinois.
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Print Name of Affiant)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on day of _____ , _____ .

(SEAL)

_____
(Signature of Notary Public)

Illinois Department of Transportation

Local Agency Proposal Bid Bond

Route Sangamon Ave
County Champaign
Local Agency Village of Rantoul
Section 16-00109-00-PV

RETURN WITH BID

PAPER BID BOND

WE _____ as PRINCIPAL,

and _____ as SURETY,

are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Agency (hereafter referred to as "LA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this _____ day of _____

Principal

_____ (Company Name) _____ (Company Name)

By: _____ (Signature and Title) By: _____ (Signature and Title)

(If PRINCIPLE is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

Surety

_____ (Name of Surety) By: _____ (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
COUNTY OF _____
I. _____, a Notary Public in and for said county,
do hereby certify that _____
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____

My commission expires _____ _____ (Notary Public)

ELECTRONIC BID BOND

☐ **Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LA if electronic bid bond is allowed)**

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

_____ (Company/Bidder Name)

_____ (Signature and Title) _____ Date

Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of _____

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE.**

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending	
Contract Number						
Contract With						
Estimated Completion Date						
Total Contract Price						Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor						
				Total Value of All Work		

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Landscaping						
Fencing						
Guardrail						
Painting						
Signing						
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling						
Demolition						
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Other Construction (List)						
						$ 0.00
Totals						

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted					

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare that this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this _____ day of _____ , _____ Type or Print Name _____

Officer or Director Title

_____ Signed _____

Notary Public

My commission expires _____

Company _____

(Notary Seal)

Address _____

_____

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PAGE NO.

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS (CONT.)

PAGE NO.

STATE OF ILLINOIS
SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted April 1, 2016, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Sangamon Avenue, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

LOCATION OF PROJECT::

The project is located in north-central Champaign County, Rantoul Township, Section 2, T 21 N, R 9 E. The project limits are from approximately 300 feet west of Marshall Street to Chanute St along Sangamon Avenue. A project location map is shown on the cover of the Plans. The gross and net length of the improvements is 2,472 feet (0.468 miles).

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

The Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals necessary for the completion of storm sewer improvements; hot-mix asphalt pavement removal; hot-mix asphalt surface removal; aggregate base repairs; curb and gutter removal and replacement; sidewalk removal and replacement; hot-mix asphalt pavement; parkway restoration; pavement markings; and other incidental and miscellaneous items of work in accordance with the Plans, Standard Specifications, and these Special Provisions.

INSURANCE

The Contractor’s comprehensive general liability insurance required by Article 107.27 of the Standard Specifications shall include as additional insureds the Municipality, the Engineer, and Engineer’s Consultants, and all of whom shall be listed by name as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers and employees of all such additional insureds, and shall cover the Contractor’s indemnity obligations under Article 107.26 of the Standard Specifications.

In addition to the insurance coverages required by Article 107.27 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall also purchase and maintain umbrella liability coverage in an amount not less than $3,000,000. Such coverage shall include but not limited to, excess coverage for the Worker’s Compensation, Comprehensive General and Automobile Liability policies.

In addition to delivering certificates of insurance in accordance with Article 107.27 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall also deliver to the Municipality, with copies to each

additional insured, certificates of insurance which the Contractor is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 107.27 prior to the execution of the contract. The Contractor shall also deliver to the Municipality, with copies to each additional insured, copies of all endorsements to the insurance policies within 30 calendar days after the execution of the contract or prior to final payment, whichever comes first. The Municipality will withhold the third, and subsequent progress payments or final pay request due the Contractor pending the receipt of all required insurance policy endorsements.

SUBCONTRACTORS

Add the following to the end of Section 108.01 of the Standard Specifications.

"The apparent low Bidder shall submit to the office of Engineer within ten (10) days after the receipt of bids, a list of the names of Bidder's proposed subcontractors along with a description of the work to be performed by each."

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Add the following to the end of Section 109.07 (a) of the Standard Specifications.

"The Contractor shall procure from each subcontractor and supplier of material or labor a waiver of any claim which they may have under the mechanics lien laws of the state in which the Work is located, to insure the Municipality immunity from mechanics liens on subcontractors in carrying out the contract and any work orders for additions thereto, all as a condition of any payment by the Municipality. Any payments made by the Municipality without requiring compliance with this paragraph shall not be construed as a waiver by the Municipality of the right to require compliance with this paragraph as a condition to later payments.

The Contractor shall submit Partial Waivers of Lien from all subcontractors and suppliers with each partial payment estimate and Contractor's Affidavit for subcontractors and suppliers with second payment request for the previous payment estimates and then with all subsequent payment estimates."

Add the following to the end of Section 109.08 of the Standard Specifications.

"The Contractor shall furnish with his final application for payment a complete release of all liens arising out of this contract, or receipts in full in lieu thereof and an affidavit that the releases and receipts include all labor and material for which a lien could be filed."

LIMITATIONS ON ENGINEER'S AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The authority and duties of Resident Engineer in Article 105.10 of the Standard Specifications are hereby deleted. The authority of Engineer is amended as follows.
"The Engineer will be the Municipality's representative during the construction period. The

Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative (RPR) to assist the Engineer in providing job-site observation of the Contractor's Work. The RPR will provide base lines, benchmarks and reference points, assist the Contractor with interpretation of the Plans and Specifications, observe in general if the Contractor's Work is in conformity with the Contract Documents, and monitor the Contractor's progress as related to the date of completion. The Engineer will not supervise, direct, control or have authority over or be responsible for the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of the Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of the Work. The Engineer will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor or any subcontractor, any supplier, or of any other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the Work.

These limitations on authority and responsibility set forth herein shall also apply to the Engineer's Consultants, Resident Project Representative and assistants."

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS:
Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS

Add the following to the third paragraph of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall not conduct any generation, transportation, or recycling of construction or demolition debris, clean or general or uncontaminated soil generated during construction, remodeling, repair, and demolition of utilities, structures, and roads that is not commingled with any waste, without the maintenance of documentation identifying the hauler, generator, place of origin of the debris or soil, the weight or volume of the debris or soil, and the location, owner, and operator of the facility where the debris or soil was transferred, disposed, recycled or treated. This documentation must be maintained by the Contractor for 3 years."

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED:
Effective: January 30, 1987
Revised: January 24, 2013

Utilities companies involved in this project have provided the following estimated durations:

Name of Utility	***Type***	***Location***	**Estimated Duration of Time for the Completion of Relocation or Adjustments**
Frontier Communications 109 E Market St. 2nd Floor Bloomington, IL 61701 1-309-557-1377	Telephone cable	Aerial running north and south along Marshall Street	No conflicts anticipated.
Nicor Gas 1844 Ferry Road Naperville, IL 60563 1-630-388-3046	Gas mains	East side of Ludlow St running north and south and east side in parkway on Chanute St	No conflicts anticipated.
Mediacom 200 S. 7th Street Roanoke, IL 61561 1-309-743-4750	Underground cable	Aerial running north and south along Sheldon Street.	Power pole relocation STA 219+23 40' RT to be coordinated with Mediacom and Village.
Village of Rantoul Public Works 200 W. Grove Ave Rantoul, IL 61866 1-217-892-6526	Light poles and underground cable	Sta 217+00, 16' lt, sta 221+77, 15' rt, 224+57, 17' rt light poles and underground cable	Light poles to be relocated by Village.

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable portions of Articles 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

In accordance with 605 ILCS 5/9-113 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, utility companies have 90 days to complete the relocation of their facilities after receipt of written notice from the Department. The 90-day written notice will be sent to the utility companies after the following occurs:

1) Proposed right of way is clear for contract award.
2) Final plans have been sent to and received by the utility company.
3) Utility permit is received by the Department and the Department is ready to issue said permit.

4) If a permit has not been submitted, a 15 day letter is sent to the utility company notifying them they have 15 days to provide their permit application. After allowing 15 days for submission of the permit the 90 day notice is sent to the utility company.
5) Any time within the 90 day relocation period the utility company may request a waiver for additional time to complete their relocation. The Department has 10 days to review and respond to a waiver request.

PREVAILING WAGE RATES:

This project is partially federally funded and both the State of Illinois prevailing wages and the Davis-Bacon wage rates will apply to this project.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) REQUIREMENTS:

This project is being federally funded, in part, through the HUD program for Community Development Block Grants (CDBG), therefore all federal labor standard provisions and equal opportunity provisions will be enforced. The successful contractor will be required to comply, to the greatest extent feasible, with regulations pertaining to opportunities for training and employment to lower income residents of the project area and to the provision that contracts work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of the project. HUD will not be part of this invitation to bid or any resulting contract.

For more information, see the HUD ACT OF 1968 SECTION 3 REQUIREMENTS special provisions and the HUD SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION special provisions located at the end of these documents.

HUD ACT OF 1968 SECTION 3 REQUIREMENTS:

I. "Section 3" Clause

a. Compliance

Compliance with the provisions of Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968, as amended, and as implemented by the regulations set forth in 24 CFR 135, and all applicable rules and orders issued hereunder prior to the execution of this contract, shall be a condition of the Federal financial assistance provided under this contract and binding upon the Grantee, the Subrecipient and any of the Subrecipient's subrecipients and subcontractors. Failure to fulfill these requirements shall subject the Grantee, the Subrecipient and any of the Subrecipient's subrecipients and subcontractors, their successors and assigns, to those sanctions specified by the Agreement through which Federal assistance is provided. The Subrecipient certifies and agrees that no contractual or other disability exists that would prevent compliance with these requirements.

The Subrecipient further agrees to comply with these "Section 3" requirements and to include the following language in all subcontracts executed under this Agreement:

"The work to be performed under this Agreement is a project assisted under a program providing direct Federal financial assistance from HUD and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701). Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for training and employment be given to low- and very low-income residents of the project area, and that contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns that provide economic opportunities for low- and very low-income persons residing in the metropolitan area in which the project is located."

The Subrecipient further agrees to ensure that opportunities for training and employment arising in connection with a housing rehabilitation (including reduction and abatement of lead-based paint hazards), housing construction, or other public construction project are given to low- and very low-income persons residing within the metropolitan area in which the CDBG-funded project is located; where feasible, priority should be given to low- and very low-income persons within the service area of the project or the neighborhood in which the project is located, and to low- and very low-income participants in other HUD programs; and award contracts for work undertaken in connection with a housing rehabilitation (including reduction and abatement of lead-based paint hazards), housing construction, or other public construction project to business concerns that provide economic opportunities for low- and very low-income persons residing within the metropolitan area in which the CDBG-funded project is located; where feasible, priority should be given to business concerns that provide economic opportunities to low- and very low-income residents within the service area or the neighborhood in which the project is located, and to low- and very low-income participants in other HUD programs.

The Subrecipient certifies and agrees that no contractual or other legal incapacity exists that would prevent compliance with these requirements.

b. Notifications

The Subrecipient agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, if any, a notice advising said labor organization or worker's representative of its commitments under this Section 3 clause and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment or training.

c. Subcontracts

The Subrecipient will include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract and will take appropriate action pursuant to the subcontract upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of regulations issued by the grantor agency. The Subrecipient will not subcontract with any entity where it has notice or knowledge that the latter has been found in violation of regulations under 24 CFR Part 135 and will not let any subcontract unless the entity has first provided it with a preliminary statement of ability to comply with the requirements of these regulations.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN:

Eff. 09-11-1990 Rev. 01-01-2014

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these Special Provisions and any special details and highway standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications, the following Highway Standards relating to Traffic Control, and the listed Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

Highway Standards:

701001	701006	701011	701301	701311	701501
701801	701901				

Traffic: It is the intention of the Department that
Sangamon Avenue be kept open to traffic at all times during the construction of this section. One-way traffic will be permitted in the immediate work areas during construction. At all other times, two-way traffic shall be maintained throughout the project.

The following traffic control standards shall be utilized during, but not limited to, the listed construction operations:

Standard Specifications:
- Section 701 - Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection
- Section 703 - Work Zone Pavement Marking

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

Supplemental Specifications:
- Section 701 - Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection
- Section 1106 – Work Zone Traffic Control Devices

In addition, the following also relate to traffic control for this project:

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS
- Work Zone Traffic Control (LRS 3)
- Flaggers in Work Zones (LRS 4)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
- Maintenance of Roadways
- Temporary Information Signing
- Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances (BDE)

DETAILS
- Traffic Control and Protection Devices (Road & Sideroad/Street Closures)

Pavement Marking and Markers (Rural & Urban Applications)

The Contractor shall contact the Department at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work. Construction operations shall be conducted in a manner such that streets will be open to emergency traffic and accessible as required to local traffic. Advanced notice shall be provided to residents, police, fire, school districts and trash haulers when access to any street will be temporarily closed or limited. Removal and replacement of curb and gutter and driveways shall be planned so as to cause a minimum of inconvenience to the abutting property owners. The work shall be accomplished such that the streets will be left open to local traffic at the end of each working day.

Contractor elects to cover conflicting or inappropriate signing materials used, he/she shall totally block out reflectivity of the sign and shall cover the entire sign. The method for covering the signing shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall coordinate all traffic control work on this project with adjoining or overlapping projects, including barricade placement necessary to provide a uniform traffic detour pattern. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove all traffic control devices which were furnished and installed and maintained by him/her under this contract, and such devices shall remain the property of the Contractor. All traffic control devices shall remain in place until specific authorization for relocation or removal is received from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall ensure that all traffic control devices installed by him/her are operational, functional, and effective 24 hours a day, including Sundays and holidays.

All barricades, drums, and vertical panels shall be equipped with light when used during the hours of darkness.

Quality of Traffic Control Devices: Traffic Control Devices include signs and their supports, signals, pavement markings, barricades with sand bags, channelizing devices, warning lights, arrow boards, flaggers, or any device used for the purpose of regulating, detouring, warning or guiding traffic through or around the construction zone.

Traffic Control Surveillance: Traffic control surveillance will be required, but will not be paid for separately on this project. Recurring Local Roads and Streets Special Provision LRS 3 “Work Zone Traffic” will apply for inspection of traffic control devices on this project.

Signs: Construction signs referring to daytime lane closures during working hours shall be removed, covered or turned away from the view of motorists during non-working hours.

Flashing lights shall be used on each approach in advance of the work area, and in accordance with the details shown in the plans and the Highway Standards.

All provisions of Article 107.25 of the Standard Specifications shall apply except the third paragraph shall be revised to read: “The Contractor shall maintain, furnish, and replace at his/her own expense, any traffic sign or post which has been damaged or lost by the Contractor or a third party.”

Opening Road to Traffic: Prior to opening the pavement to traffic, all patches, adjoining pavement and the entire right of way adjacent to the patching operations shall be cleared of all

materials caused by the Contractor's operations, and the backfill along the curb-line or shoulder edge of the pavement shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET:

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 251 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

251.02 Materials. Add the following to the end of the Article:

"Note 1. Erosion Control Blanket shall be BioNet S75BN as manufactured by North American Green of Poseyville, IN or approved equal. Netting shall be biodegradable and leno woven to allow individual strand movement. No nylon netting will be allowed."

251.04 Erosion Control Blanket. Add the following to the end of the Article:

"Erosion Control Blanket shall be secured in place according to the manufacturer's recommendations."

AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT:

Add the following Section to the Standard Specifications:

"**SECTION 303. AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT**

303.01 Description. This work shall consist of constructing an aggregate subgrade improvement.

303.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate	1004.07
(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) (Notes 1, 2 and 3)	1031

Note 1. Crushed RAP, from either full depth or single lift removal, may be mechanically blended with aggregate gradation CS 01 but shall not exceed 40 percent by weight of the total product. The top size of the Coarse RAP shall be less than 4 in. (100 mm) and well graded.

Note 2. RAP having 100 percent passing the 1 1/2 in (37.5 mm) sieve and being well graded, may be used as capping aggregate in the top 3 in. (75 mm) when aggregate gradation CS 01 is used in lower lifts. When RAP is blended with any of the coarse aggregates, the blending shall be done with mechanically calibrated feeders. The final product shall not contain more than 40 percent by weight of RAP.

Note 3. The RAP used for aggregate subgrade improvement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications”.

303.03 Equipment. The vibratory machine shall be according to Article 1101.01, or as approved by the Engineer. The calibration for the mechanical feeders shall have an accuracy of ± 2.0 percent of the actual quantity of material delivered.

303.04 Soil Preparation. The stability of the soil shall be according to the Department’s Subgrade Stability Manual for the aggregate thickness specified.

303.05 Placing Aggregate. The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradation CS 01 shall be 24 in. (600 mm).

303.06 Capping Aggregate. The top surface of the aggregate subgrade shall consist of a minimum 3 in. (75 mm) of aggregate gradations CA 06 or CA 10. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is used, it shall be crushed and screened where 100 percent is passing the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve and being well graded. RAP that has been fractionated to size will not be permitted for use in capping. Capping aggregate will not be required when the aggregate subgrade improvement is used as a cubic yard pay item for undercut applications. When RAP is blended with any of the coarse aggregates, the blending shall be done with mechanically calibrated feeders.

303.07 Compaction. All aggregate lifts shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the moisture content of the material is such that compaction cannot be obtained, sufficient water shall be added so that satisfactory compaction can be obtained.

303.08 Finishing and Maintenance of Aggregate Subgrade Improvement. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be finished to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be maintained in a smooth and compacted condition.

303.09 Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment according to Article 311.08.

303.10 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT or at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT, of the thickness specified.

Add the following to Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications:

“**1004.07 Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subgrade Improvement.** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, or crushed concrete. The top 12 inches of the aggregate subgrade improvement shall be 3 inches of capping material and 9 inches of crushed gravel, crushed stone or crushed concrete. In applications where greater than 36 inches of subgrade material is required, rounded gravel, meeting the CS01 gradation, may be used beginning at a depth of 12 inches below the bottom of pavement.

(b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall consist of sound durable particles reasonably free of deleterious materials. Non-mechanically blended RAP may be allowed up to a maximum of 5.0 percent.

(c) Gradation.

(1) The coarse aggregate gradation for total subgrade thicknesses of 12 in. (300 mm) or greater shall be CS 01.

Grad No.	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	8”	6”	4”	2”	#4
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20

Grad No.	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS (Metric) Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	200 mm	150 mm	100 mm	50 mm	4.75 mm
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20

The 3 in. (75 mm) capping aggregate shall be gradation CA 6 or CA 1

HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-9.5 FG:

Effective: July 1, 2005 Revised: December 10, 2014

Description. This work shall consist of constructing fine graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) surface course or leveling binder with an IL-9.5FG mixture. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407 and 1030 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Equipment. Add the following to Article 406.03

(i) Non-Vertical Impact Roller……1101.01

Materials. Revise Article 1003.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA 1, FA 2, FA 20, FA 21, or FA 22. For mixture IL-9.5FG, the fine aggregate fraction shall consist of at least 67 percent manufactured sand meeting FA 20, FA 21 or FA 22 gradation. The manufactured sand shall be stone sand, slag sand, steel slag sand, or combinations thereof."

Mixture Design. Add the following to the table in Article 1030.04(a)(1):

"High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) 1/		
Sieve Size	IL-9.5FG	
	min	max
1 1/2 in (37.5 mm)		
1 in. (25 mm)		
3/4 in. (19 mm)		
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)	90	100
#4 (4.75 mm)	65	80
#8 (2.36 mm)	50	65
#16 (1.18 mm)	25	40
#30 (600 μm)	15	30
#50 (300 μm)	8	15
#100 (150 μm)	6	10
#200 (75 μm)	4	6.5
Ratio: Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0

Revise the table in Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS: High ESAL			
	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA),% minimum		Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder (VFA),%
N_{design}	IL-19.0	IL-9.5, IL 9.5FG	
50	13.5	15.0	65 - 78
70			65 - 75 1/

90			

1/ The VFA range for IL-9.5FG shall be 65 - 78 percent."

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Revise the second table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) to read:

DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS			
Mixture Composition		Parameter	Individual Test
IL-4.75		Ndesign = 50	93.0 – 97.4% 1/
IL-9.5FG	Lifts < 1.25 in. (32 mm)	N_{design} 50 - 90	90.0 – 95.0% 1/
	Lifts ≥ 1.25 in. (32 mm)	N_{design} 50 - 90	92.0 – 96.0%
IL-9.5		$N_{design} \geq 90$	92.0 – 96.0 %
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L		$N_{design} < 90$	92.5 – 97.4 %
IL-19.0		$N_{design} \geq 90$	93.0 – 96.0 %
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L		$N_{design} < 90$	93.0 – 97.4 %

1/ Density shall be determined by cores or by correlated, approved thin lift nuclear gauge
2/ 92.0 % when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Leveling Binder. Revise the table and second paragraph of Article 406.05(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Leveling Binder	
Nominal, Compacted, Leveling Binder Thickness, in. (mm)	Mixture Composition
≤ 1 1/4 (32)	IL 4.75, IL-9.5, IL-9.5 FG, or IL-9.5L
> 1 1/4 to 2 (32 to 50)	IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-9.5L

The density requirements of Article 406.07 (c) shall apply for leveling binder, machine method, when the nominal, compacted thickness is: 3/4 in. (19 mm) or greater for IL-9.5FG and IL 4.75 mixtures and 1 1/4 in. (32 mm) or greater for IL-9.5 and IL-9.5L mixtures."

Compaction. Revise Table 1 in Article 406.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"TABLE 1 - MINIMUM ROLLER REQUIREMENTS FOR HMA4/				
	Breakdown Roller (one of the	Intermediate Roller	Final Roller (one or more of the following)	Density Requirement

	following)			
Level Binder: (When the density requirements of Article 406.05(c) do not apply.)	P [3/]	- -	V_S, P [3/], T_B, T_F, 3W	To the satisfaction of the Engineer.
Level Binder: (When placed at ≤ 1 ¼ (32 mm) and density requirements of Article 406.05 (c) apply.)	V_N,T_B, 3W	P [3/]	V_S, T_B, T_F	As specified in Articles: 1030.05(d)(3), (d)(4), and (d)(7).

Level Binder[1/] >1 ¼ in. (32 mm) Binder and Surface [1/]	V_D, P [3/], T_B, 3W	P [3/]	V_S, T_B, T_F	As specified in Articles: 1030.05(d)(3), (d)(4), and (d)(7).
Bridge Decks [2/]	T_B	- -	T_F	As specified in Articles: 582.05 and 582.06.

1/ If the average delivery at the job site is 85 ton/hr (75 metric ton/hr) or less, any roller combination may be used provided it includes a steel wheeled roller and the required density and smoothness is obtained.

2/ One T_B may be used for both breakdown and final rolling on bridge decks 300 ft (90 m) or less in length, except when the air temperature is less than 60 ºF (15 ºC).

3/ A vibratory roller (V_D) may be used in lieu of the pneumatic-tired roller on mixtures containing polymer modified asphalt binder.

4/ For mixture IL-4.75 a minimum of two T_B and one T_F roller shall be provided. Both the T_B and T_F rollers shall be a minimum of 280 lb/in. (49 N/mm). P and V rollers will not be permitted.

Add the following to EQUIPMENT DEFINITION

V_N - Non-Vertical Impact roller operated in a mode that will provide non-vertical impacts and operate at a speed to produce not less than 10 impacts/ft (30 impacts/m).

Rollers. Add the following to Article 1101.01 of the Standard Specifications:

h) The non-vertical impact roller shall be self-propelled and provide a smooth operation when starting, stopping or reversing directions. Non-vertical impact drum(s) amplitude and frequency shall be approximately the same in each direction and meet the following minimum requirements: drum diameter 48 in. (1200 mm), length of drum 66 in. (1650 mm), unit static force on drum(s) 125 lb/in. (22 N/m), adjustable eccentrics, and reversible eccentrics on non-driven drum(s). The total applied force and the direction it is applied for various combinations of VPM and eccentric positions shall

be shown on decals on the roller or on a chart maintained with the roller. The roller shall be equipped with water tanks and sprinkling devices, or other approved methods, which shall be used to wet the drums to prevent material pickup.

Basis of Payment. Add the following two paragraphs after the third paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications:

"Mixture IL-9.5FG will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified; LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified; or HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified.

Mixture IL-9.5FG in which polymer modified asphalt binders are required will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified; POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified; or POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, IL-9.5FG, of the Ndesign specified."

CLASS D PATCHES:

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

442.08 Class D Patching. Add the following to the end of this Article:

"This item shall commence before and be completed prior to the HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL – VARIABLE DEPTH has been completed.

442.11 Basis of Payment. Revise the second paragraph of this Article to Read:

"This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for CLASS D PATCHES, of the type and thickness specified."

EXPLORATION TRENCH, SPECIAL:

This work shall consist of constructing a trench for the purpose of verifying clearances and locations of existing private and public utilities and storm sewers. The exploration trench shall be constructed at the locations as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with Article 213.02 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

The depth of the trench shall be variable, but shall be deep enough to locate all potential conflicts. The width of the trench shall be sufficient to allow proper investigation of the entire trench.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment per lineal foot of actual trench constructed.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for EXPLORATION TRENCH, SPECIAL, regardless of depth.

SEEDING, CLASS 1A (SPECIAL):

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 250 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

250.01 Description. Revise this Article to read:

"**250.01 Description.** This work shall consist of preparing the seed bed and placing the seed and other materials required in seeding operations, including fertilizer, in the disturbed areas adjacent to the new curb and gutter, sidewalk and driveways."

250.09 Method of Measurement. Revise Article 250.09 (b) to read:

"(b) SEEDING, CLASS 1A (SPECIAL) will be measured for payment in acre for the areas shown in the plans."

250.10 Basis of Payment. Revise this Article to read:

"**250.10 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ACRE for SEEDING, CLASS 1A (SPECIAL)."

AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS:

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing aggregate for use as temporary access in accordance with section 402 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Revise Article 402.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**402.10 For Temporary Access**. The contractor shall construct and maintain aggregate surface course for temporary access to private entrances, commercial entrances and roads according to Article 402.07 and as determined by the Engineer.

The aggregate surface course shall be constructed to the dimensions and grades specified below, except as modified by the plans or as determined by the Engineer.

(a) Private Entrance. The minimum width shall be 12 ft. The minimum compacted thickness shall be 6 in. The maximum grade shall be eight percent, except as required to match the existing grade.

(b) Commercial Entrance. The minimum width shall be 24 ft. The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. The maximum grade shall be six percent, except as required to match the existing grade.

(c) Road. The minimum width shall be 24 ft. The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. The grade and elevation shall be the same as the removed pavement, except as required to meet the grade of any new pavement constructed.

Maintaining the temporary access shall include relocating and/or regrading the aggregate surface coarse for any operation that may disturb or remove the temporary access. The same type and gradation of material used to construct the temporary access shall be used to maintain it.

When use of the temporary access is discontinued, the aggregate shall be removed and utilized in the permanent construction or disposed of according to Article 202.03".

402.12 Method of Measurement. Add the following to this article:

"Aggregate surface Course for temporary access will be measured for payment as each for every private entrance, commercial entrance or road constructed for the purpose of temporary access. If a residential drive, commercial entrance, or road is to be constructed under multiple stages, the aggregate needed to construct the second or subsequent stages will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the cost per each of the type specified".

402.13 Basis of Payment. Revise the second paragraph of this Article to read:

"Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY ACCESS (PRIVATE ENTRANCE), TEMPORARY ACCESS (COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE), or TEMPORARY ACCESS (ROAD).

Partial payment of the each amount bid for temporary access, of the type specified, will be paid according to the following schedule:

(a) Upon construction of the temporary access, sixty percent of the contract unit price per each, of the type constructed, will be paid.

(b) Subject to the approval of the Engineer for the adequate maintenance and removal of the temporary access, the remaining forty percent of the pay item will be paid upon the permanent removal of the temporary access".

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH:

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

440.01 Description. Revise this Article to read:

"**440.01 Description.** This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of HMA pavement surface, 2 ¼" at curb and variable depth at centerline based on variable cross slope from the edge of pavement."

440.03 General. Add the following paragraph to the end of this Article:

"No additional compensation will be allowed because of variations from the assumed HMA surface thickness or from the HMA surface thickness shown on the Plans."

440.08 Basis of Payment. Revise this Article to read:

"**440.08 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH."

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL):
Effective: February 1, 1996
Revised: March 1, 2011

Specific traffic control plan details and Special Provisions have been prepared for this contract. This work shall include all labor, materials, transportation, handling and incidental work necessary to furnish, install, maintain and remove all traffic control devices required as indicated in the plans and as approved by the Engineer.

When traffic is to be directed over a detour route, the Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove all applicable traffic control devices along the detour route according to the details shown in the plans.

Method of Measurement: All traffic control (except Traffic Control and Protection (Expressways)) and temporary pavement markings) indicated on the traffic control plan details and specified in the Special Provisions will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis.

Basis of Payment: All traffic control and protection will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL).

Temporary pavement markings will be paid for separately unless shown on a Standard.

DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED: :

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

602.01 Description. Revise this Article to read:

"**602.01 Description.** This work shall consist of adjusting existing catch basins, manholes, inlets, or valve vaults."

602.02 Materials. Revise Note 3 at the end of this Article to read:

Note 3. Riser rings fabricated from recycled rubber must be used to adjust the frames and grates of drainage and utility structures up to a maximum of 50 mm (2 in.). They shall be installed and sealed underneath the frames according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Recycled rubber products shall consist of no less than 80 percent by weight recycled rubber. The riser shall meet or exceed the following when maintained at 23 ± 2°C (73 ± 3°F) for at least 24 hours prior to and during testing.

Physical Property	Test Standard	Value
Density	ASTM C 642-90	1.10 ± 0.034 g/cu cm (68.63 ± 2.11 lb/cu ft)
Durometer Hardness	ASTM D 2240-97 Shore A	72 ± 6[1]
Compression Deformation under 1000 kPa (145 psi)	ASTM D 575 –Test Method B Test of Specified Force	9 ± 4 %
Compression Set	ASTM D 395 – Illinois Modified Test Method B Compression Set under Constant Deflection in Air	5 ± 3 %[2]
Weathering (70 hrs at 70 °C (158 °F)) Hardness retained	ASTM D 573	98 %, minimum
Freeze/thaw when exposed to deicing chemicals	ASTM C 672-91	3 % loss, maximum

[1] Average of three tests over a 28 mm (1.12") diameter sample.
[2] Samples compressed to 75 percent of initial height.
Recycled rubber adjusting rings shall have no void areas, cracks, or tears, and have no effects due to exposure to ultraviolet light. The actual diameter or length shall not vary more than 3 mm (0.125") from the specified diameter or length. Variations in height are limited to ± 1.6 mm (0.063") for parts up to 50 mm (2")."

602.11 Furnishing and Placing Castings. Revise the last three sentences of the second paragraph of part (c) of this Article to read:

"Castings shall be set to the finished pavement elevation so that no subsequent adjustment will be necessary, and the space around the casting shall be filled with Class SI concrete to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. The Class SI concrete shall be cured for a period of 72 hours. HMA materials will not be allowed to backfill around an adjusted casting."

602.16 Basis of Payment. Revise the second paragraph of this Article to read:

"This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED, which price shall include the adjustment of existing catch basins, manholes, inlets or valve vaults, resetting the frame and grate or lid, removing and resetting the existing external chimney seal, and excavation and backfilling."

TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING:

Effective: November 13, 1996 Revised: January 1, 2012

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various states of construction and eventually removing temporary informational signs. Included in this item may be ground mount signs, skid mount signs, truss mount signs, bridge mount signs, and overlay sign panels which cover portions of existing signs.

Materials. Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 – Materials:

	Item	Article
a)	Sign Base (Notes 1 & 2)	1090
b)	Sign Face (Note 3)	1091
c)	Sign Legends	1091.02
d)	Sign Supports	1093
e)	Overlay Panels (Note 4)	1090.02

Note 1: The Contractor may use 5/8-inch (16 mm) instead of 3/4-inch (19 mm) thick plywood.
Note 2: Type A sheeting can be used on the plywood base.
Note 3: All sign faces shall be Type A except all orange signs shall meet the requirements in Article 1106.01
Note 4: The overlay panels shall be 0.08-inch (2 mm) thick.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Installation. The sign sizes and legend sizes shall be verified by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Signs which are placed along the roadway and/or within the construction zone shall be installed according to the requirements of Article 701.14 and Article 720.04. The signs shall be 7 ft (2.1 m) above the near edge of the pavement and shall be a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) beyond the edge of the paved shoulder. A minimum of two (2) posts shall be used.

The attachment of temporary signs to existing sign structures or sign panels shall be approved by the Engineer. Any damage to the existing signs due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or signs replaced, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

Signs which are placed on overhead bridge structures shall be fastened to the handrail with stainless steel bands. These signs shall rest on the concrete parapet where possible. The Contractor shall furnish mounting details for approval by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. This work shall be measured for payment in square feet (square meters) edge to edge (horizontally and vertically).

All hardware, posts or skids, supports, bases for ground mounted signs, connections, which are required for mounting these signs will be included as part of this pay item.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – REQUIRED FIELD TESTS :

Effective 01/01/11

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) to read as follows:

Required Field Tests. The Contractor shall control the compaction process by testing the mix density at random locations determined by the Engineer in accordance with the QC/QA document, “Determination of Random Density Test Site Locations”, and recording the results on forms approved by the Engineer. The density locations will be disclosed and marked by the Engineer after all compaction efforts have been completed. Locations shall be laid out using a tape measure or an approved measuring wheel. The Contractor shall follow the density testing procedures detailed in the QC/QA document, “Illinois-Modified ASTM D 2950, Standard Test Method for Determination of Density of Bituminous Concrete In-Place by Nuclear Method”.

103005-d3

HMA SURFACE REMOVAL FOR SUBSEQUENT RESURFACING:

Eff. 9/16/2009
Add the following after the first sentence in Article 440.04 of the Standard Specifications:

When the depth extends to the surface of existing concrete pavement, patches, etc., the milling shall leave a rough texture to their surfaces.

Add the following to Article 440.04 of the Standard Specifications:

All milled surfaces shall be cleaned by the use of air jets, water jets, mechanical sweeper, hand brooms, or other approved methods, or as required by the Engineer, until the surface is free of all dust, debris, millings and all loose or foreign matter.

INDIVIDUAL DENSITY SITES:

Effective: September 1, 2007
Revised: July 15, 2013

Description: This work shall consist of evaluating the daily average offset density value as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows:

Revise the Density Control Limits table in 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

INDIVIDUAL OFFSET DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS			
		Mat	Confined & Unconfined Edge
Mixture Composition	Parameter	Daily Average Density Value	Daily Average Density Value
IL-4.75	Ndes=50	93.0 – 97.4%1/	90.0%
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	$N_{des} \geq 90$	92.0 – 96.0 %	90.0%
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	$N_{des} < 90$	92.5 – 97.4 %	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0FG, IL-25.0	$N_{des} \geq 90$	93.0 – 96.0 %	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0FG, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	$N_{des} < 90$	93.0 – 97.4 %	90.0%
IL-9.5FG <1 ¼ in (32 mm)	N_{des} 50-105	90.0 – 95.0 %1/	90.0%
IL-9.5FG ≥1 ¼ in (32 mm)	N_{des} 50-105	92.0 – 96.0 %	90.0%
SMA	N_{des} 50 & 80	93.5% - 97.4%	91.0%
All Other	N_{des} = 30	93.0~~1/~~2/ - 97.4%	90.0%

1/ Density shall be determined by cores or by correlated, approved thin lift nuclear gauge.

2/ 92.0% when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade.

Insert the following after the sixth paragraph Article 1030.05(d)(7) of the Standard Specifications:

When the daily average density value for a given offset exceeds the control limits, the Engineer shall be notified immediately.

If a daily average density value failure occurs at a given offset due to low density for a given mixture, additional compactive effort or paver adjustment shall be required and approved by the Engineer prior to additional paving. If a daily

average density value failure occurs at a given offset due to high density for a given mixture, production shall cease until the problem has been investigated and corrected. Reducing compactive effort for failing high densities will not be allowed.

If two daily average density value failures occur at a given offset for a given mixture, the Engineer shall cease production.

103005(a)(4)

LONGITUDINAL JOINT DENSITY (D5-FG) :

Eff.: January 1, 2010
Rev.: July 15, 2013

Description. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 4 in. (100 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 4 in. (100 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.

b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-4.75	Ndesign=50	93.0 – 97.4% 1/	90.0%
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L,IL-12.5	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0,IL-19.0FG, IL-25.0	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0FG,IL-19.0L,IL-25.0	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-9.5FG < 1 ¼ in (32 mm)	Ndesign = 50 - 105	90.0 – 95.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5FG ≥ 1 ¼ in (32 mm)	Ndesign = 50 - 105	92.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 – 97.4%	91.0%

All Other	Ndesign = 30	93.0[2] - 97.4%	90.0%

1/ Density shall be determined by cores or by correlated, approved thin lift gauge.

2/ 92.0% when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade.

103005(d)(3)-2

NON-VERTICAL IMPACT ROLLER FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT:

Eff. October 13, 2011

For all Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixtures placed at a rate exceeding 85 tons per hour (75 metric tons per hour), a Non-Vertical Impact roller may be used as the finish roller. The roller shall meet the requirements outlined below.

The roller shall be capable of operating in a mode that will provide non-vertical impacts and operate at a speed to produce not less than 10 impacts/ft (30 impacts/m). The roller shall be self-propelled and provide a smooth operation when starting, stopping or reversing directions. The non-vertical impact drum(s) amplitude and frequency shall be approximately the same in each direction and meet the following minimum requirements: drum diameter 48 in. (1200 mm), length of drum 66 in. (1650 mm), unit static force on drum(s) 125 lb/in. (22 N/m), adjustable eccentrics, and reversible eccentrics on non-driven drum(s). The total applied force and the direction it is applied for various combinations of VPM and eccentric positions shall be shown on decals on the vibrating roller or on a chart maintained with the roller. The roller shall be equipped with water tanks and sprinkling devices, or other approved methods, which shall be used to wet the drums to prevent material pickup.

This work will not be measured for payment or paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the price per ton (metric ton) or square yard (square meter) of the various items of HOT-MIX ASPHALT, of the mixture and Ndesign (if applicable) specified.

Non-vertical roller

PNEUMATIC-TIRED ROLLER FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT:

Eff. 10-01-1998
Rev. 09-01-2006

For all Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixtures placed at a rate exceeding 85 tons per hour (75 metric tons per hour), a pneumatic-tired roller will be required as the intermediate roller. This roller shall meet the requirements of Table 1 of Article 406.07 of the Standard Specifications. This provision shall hold over any other requirements included elsewhere in the contract.

This work will not be measured for payment or paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the price per ton (metric ton) or square yard (square meter) of the various items of HOT-MIX ASPHALT, of the mixture and Ndesign (if applicable) specified.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Housing

OMB Approval No. 2502-0598
(Exp. 06/30/2017)

Article 1: Labor Standards

A. **Applicability.** The Project or program to which the construction work covered by this Contract pertains is being assisted or insured by the United States of America, and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract or related instrument pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance or insurance. Any statute or regulation contained herein shall also include any subsequent amendment or successor statute or regulation.

B. **Minimum Wages.** Pursuant to Section 212 of the National Housing Act, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1715c, the minimum wage provisions contained in this paragraph B do not apply to those projects with Security Instruments insured under Section 221(h)(1) designed for less than 9 families and they do not apply to those projects with Security Instruments insured under either Section 220 or 233 designed for less than 12 families.

1. (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the Project) shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1 (b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)(ii)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each

classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided,* that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii) (a) Any class of laborers or mechanics that is not listed in the wage determination and that is to be employed under this Contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(b) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210 (**"Administrator"**). The Administrator, or an authorized representative, shall approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or shall notify HUD or its designee within the thirty (30) day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

(c) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, shall issue a determination within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or shall notify HUD or its designee within the thirty (30) day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

(d) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs B.1.(ii)(b) or (c) of this Article, shall be paid to all workers

performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the Contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit that is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

2. **Withholding.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the Contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the Project), all or part of the wages required by the Contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or Owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the Contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due.

3. **Payrolls, records, and certifications.**

(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the Project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1 (b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)(ii))), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid.

Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1 (b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)(ii)), the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

(ii)(a) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the Contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor shall submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or Owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347.pdf or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the Contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or Owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the Contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee.(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149.)

(b) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the Contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete.
(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the Contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the Contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph B.3.(ii)(b) of this Article.

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Sections 3801 et seq of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph B.3.(i) of this Article available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or Owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. **Apprentices and Trainees.**

(i) **Apprentices.** Apprentices shall be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by such Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first ninety (90) days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship, or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in

any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where the Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by such Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor shall no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees shall not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman's hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws

approval of a training program, the Contractor shall no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) **Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

5. **Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.** The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.

6. **Subcontracts.** The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraphs 1 through 10 of this paragraph B and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage determination, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all Contract clauses referenced in this subparagraph.

7. **Contract termination and debarment.** A breach of the Contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the Contract, and for debarment as a contractor or a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.

9. **Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. **Certification of Eligibility.**

(i) By entering into this Contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3144(b)(2)) or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(ii) No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40

U.S.C. 3144(b)(2)) or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1010, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Department . . . makes, passes, utters or publishes any statement, knowing the same to be false . . . shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

C. **Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.**

1. **Applicability and Definitions.** This paragraph C of Article 1 is applicable only if a direct form of federal assistance is involved, such as Section 8, Section 202/811 Capital Advance, grants etc., and is applicable only where the prime contract is in an amount greater than $100,000. As used in this paragraph C, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

2. **Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Contract work that may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty (40) hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty (40) hours in such workweek.

3. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the immediately preceding subparagraph C.2, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of such subparagraph, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty (40) hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in such subparagraph.

4. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** HUD or its designee shall, upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract, or under any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or under any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or

subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph 3 of this paragraph C.

5. **Subcontracts.** The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraphs 1 through 5 of this paragraph C and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in such subparagraphs 1 through 5.

D. **Certification.**

For projects with Security Instruments insured under the National Housing Act, as amended, that are subject to paragraph B of this Article 1, the Contractor is required to execute the Contractor's Prevailing Wage Certificate within HUD-92448 as a condition precedent to insurance by HUD of the Loan, or an advance thereof, made or to be made by the Lender in connection with the construction of the Project.

Article 2: Equal Employment Opportunity

A. **Applicability.** This Article 2 applies to any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR Chapter 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee.

B. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, disability or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

C. The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.

D. The Contractor shall send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers representatives of the Contractor's commitments hereunder, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

E. The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

F. The Contractor shall furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

G. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this Contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this Contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and Contractor may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulations or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

H. The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs A through H of this Article 2 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions shall be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as HUD or the Secretary of Labor may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. *Provided, however,* that in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by HUD or the Secretary of Labor, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Article 3: Equal Opportunity for Businesses and Lower Income Persons Located Within the Project Area

A. This Article 3 is applicable to projects covered by Section 3, as defined in 24 CFR Part 135.

B. The work to be performed under this Contract is on a project assisted under a program providing direct Federal financial assistance from HUD and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u. Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for training and employment be given to lower income residents of the unit of local government or the metropolitan area (or non-metropolitan county) as determined by HUD in which the Project is located and contracts for work in connection with the Project be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the same metropolitan area (or non-metropolitan county) as the Project.

Article 4: Health and Safety

A. This Article 4 is applicable only where the prime contract is in an amount greater than $100,000.

B. No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his or her health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

C. The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to 29 CFR Part 1926, and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 40 USC 3701 et seq.

D. The Contractor shall include the provisions of this Article 4 in every subcontract so that such provisions shall be binding on each subcontractor. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract as HUD or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

INDEX
FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted April 1, 2016

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

No ERRATA this year.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

CHECK SHEET
FOR
RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted April 1, 2016

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CHECK SHEET #			PAGE NO.
1	☐	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	1
2	☐	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	4
3	☐	EEO	5
4	☐	Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	15
5	☐	Required Provisions - State Contracts	20
6	☐	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	26
7	☐	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal	27
8	☐	Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	28
9	☐	Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	29
10	☒	Construction Layout Stakes	32
11	☐	Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	35
12	☐	Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	37
13	☐	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	41
14	☐	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	43
15	☐	Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	44
16	☐	Polymer Concrete	45
17	☐	PVC Pipeliner	47
18	☐	Bicycle Racks	48
19	☐	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	50
20	☐	Work Zone Public Information Signs	52
21	☐	Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	53
22	☐	English Substitution of Metric Bolts	54
23	☐	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	55
24	☐	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	56
25	☐	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	64
26	☐	Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	80
27	☐	Pavement Marking Removal	82
28	☐	Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	83
29	☐	Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	89
30	☐	Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	104
31	☐	Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	115
32	☐	Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	125
33	☐	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	126

CHECK SHEET
FOR
LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted April 1, 2016

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Village of Rantoul (Owner)

Baxter and Woodman, Inc (Engineer)

Engineer's Sub-Consultants

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

Champaign County Prevailing Wage for July 2015

(See explanation of column headings at bottom of wages)

Trade Name	RG	TYP	C	Base	FRMAN	M-F>8	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pensn	Vac	Trng
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		BLD		31.420	32.670	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.300	12.84	0.000	0.900
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		22.000	23.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.700	6.350	0.000	0.650
BOILERMAKER		BLD		38.000	41.000	2.0	2.0	2.0	7.070	15.99	0.000	0.400
BRICK MASON		BLD		31.320	32.820	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	11.57	0.000	0.850
CARPENTER		BLD		35.600	37.850	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	10.25	0.000	0.520
CARPENTER		HWY		35.300	37.050	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	10.95	0.000	0.520
CEMENT MASON		BLD		31.010	32.760	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	9.050	0.000	0.500
CEMENT MASON		HWY		31.630	33.130	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	9.050	0.000	0.500
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD		29.580	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	8.200	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP		ALL		38.300	45.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.150	10.73	0.000	0.380
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN		ALL		26.280	45.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.790	7.360	0.000	0.260
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN		ALL		42.540	45.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.280	11.92	0.000	0.430
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV		ALL		27.560	45.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.830	7.720	0.000	0.280
ELECTRICIAN		BLD		37.090	39.090	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.100	8.580	0.000	0.550
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH		BLD		30.830	32.580	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.350	7.970	0.000	0.400
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR		BLD		41.690	46.900	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.57	14.21	3.340	0.600
FENCE ERECTOR		ALL		32.210	34.110	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.840	10.02	0.000	0.900
GLAZIER		BLD		32.380	34.380	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.050	8.400	0.000	0.430
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		31.230	32.230	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.790	9.960	0.000	0.250
IRON WORKER		ALL		32.210	34.110	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.240	10.92	0.000	0.900
LABORER		BLD		28.920	30.170	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.300	12.84	0.000	0.800
LABORER		HWY		30.310	31.310	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.300	12.92	0.000	0.800
LATHER		BLD		35.600	37.850	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	10.25	0.000	0.520
MACHINIST		BLD		45.350	47.850	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.260	8.950	1.850	0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		BLD		29.580	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	8.200	0.000	0.000
MARBLE MASON		BLD		31.080	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	8.550	0.000	0.000
MILLWRIGHT		BLD		31.060	33.310	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	15.25	0.000	0.520
MILLWRIGHT		HWY		33.060	34.810	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	15.67	0.000	0.520
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL	1	38.600	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	9.500	0.000	0.850
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL	2	24.750	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	9.500	0.000	0.850
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL	3	39.600	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	9.500	0.000	0.850
PAINTER		ALL		34.460	35.960	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	4.480	0.000	0.600
PAINTER SIGNS		ALL		34.460	35.960	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	4.480	0.000	0.600
PILEDRIVER		BLD		36.600	38.850	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	10.25	0.000	0.520
PILEDRIVER		HWY		35.600	37.350	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	10.25	0.000	0.520
PIPEFITTER		BLD		39.400	41.900	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	11.45	0.000	1.020
PLASTERER		BLD		31.000	33.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	10.77	0.000	0.500
PLUMBER		BLD		39.400	41.900	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	11.45	0.000	1.020
ROOFER		BLD		29.950	31.450	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.250	8.400	0.000	0.240
SHEETMETAL WORKER		BLD		35.740	37.740	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.700	13.72	0.000	0.520
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD		37.120	39.870	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.420	8.500	0.000	0.350
STONE MASON		BLD		31.320	32.820	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	11.57	0.000	0.850
~~SURVEY WORKER~~	->NOT IN EFFECT			ALL	29.700	30.700	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.300	10.59	0.000 0.800
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD		29.580	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	8.200	0.000	0.000
TERRAZZO MASON		BLD		31.080	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	8.550	0.000	0.000
TILE MASON		BLD		31.080	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	8.550	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	1	34.100	37.770	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.40	5.440	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	2	34.600	37.770	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.40	5.440	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	3	34.820	37.770	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.40	5.440	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	4	35.140	37.770	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.40	5.440	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	5	36.060	37.770	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.40	5.440	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	1	27.280	30.220	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.40	5.440	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	2	27.680	30.220	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.40	5.440	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	3	27.860	30.220	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.40	5.440	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	4	28.110	30.220	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.40	5.440	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	5	28.250	30.220	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.40	5.440	0.000	0.250
TUCKPOINTER		BLD		31.320	32.820	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.200	11.57	0.000	0.850

Legend: RG (Region)
TYP (Trade Type - All,Highway,Building,Floating,Oil & Chip,Rivers)
C (Class)
Base (Base Wage Rate)
FRMAN (Foreman Rate)
M-F>8 (OT required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri.
OSA (Overtime (OT) is required for every hour worked on Saturday)
OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)
H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)
Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)
Trng (Training)

Explanations

CHAMPAIGN COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

SURVEY WORKER - Operated survey equipment including data collectors, G.P.S. and robotic instruments, as well as conventional levels and transits.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION
Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION
Class 1. Draglines, Derricks, Shovels, Gradalls, Mechanics, Tractor Highlift, Tournadozer, Concrete Mixers with Skip, Tournamixer, Two Drum Machine, One Drum Hoist with Tower or Boom, Cableways, Tower Machines, Motor Patrol, Boom Tractor, Boom or Winch Truck, Winch or Hydraulic Boom Truck, Tournapull, Tractor Operating Scoops, Bulldozer, Push Tractor, Asphalt Planer, Finishing Machine on Asphalt, Large Rollers on Earth, Rollers on Asphalt Mix, Ross Carrier or similar Machine, Gravel Processing Machine, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Paver Operator, Dredging Equipment, or Dredge Engineer, or Dredge Operator, Central Mix Plant Engineer, CMI or similar type machine, Concrete Pump, Truck or Skid Mounted, Engineer or Rock Crusher Plant, Concrete Plant Engineer, Ditching Machine with dual attachment, Tractor Mounted Loaders, Hydro Crane, Standard or Dinkey Locomotives, Scoopmobiles, Euclid Loader, Soil Cement Machine, Back Filler, Elevating Machine, Power Blade, Drilling Machine, including Well Testing, Caissons, Shaft or any similar type drilling machines, Motor Driven Paint Machine, Pipe Cleaning Machine, Pipe Wrapping Machine, Pipe Bending Machine, Apsco Paver, Boring Machine, (Head Equipment Greaser), Barber-Greene Loaders, Formless Paver, (Well Point System), Concrete Spreader, Hydra Ax, Span Saw, Marine Scoops, Brush Mulcher, Brush Burner, Mesh Placer, Tree Mover, Helicopter Crew (3), Piledriver-Skid or Crawler, Stump Remover, Root Rake, Tug Boat Operator, Refrigerating Machine, Freezing Operator, Chair Cart- Self-Propelled, Hydra Seeder, Straw Blower, Power Sub Grader, Bull Float, Finishing Machine, Self-Propelled Pavement Breaker, Lull (or similar type Machine), Two Air Compressors, Compressors hooked in Manifold, Chip Spreader, Mud Cat, Sull-Air, Fork Lifts (except when used for landscaping work), Soil Stabilizer (Seaman Tiller, Bo Mag, Rago Gator, and similar types of equipment), Tube Float, Spray Machine, Curing Machine, Concrete or Asphalt Milling Machine, Snooper Truck-Operator, Backhoe, Farm Tractors (with attachments), 4 Point Lift System (Power Lift or similar type), Skid-Steer (Bob Cat or similar type), Wrecking Shears, Water Blaster.

Class 2. Concrete Mixers without Skips, Rock Crusher, Ditching Machine under 6', Curbing Machine, One Drum Machines without Tower or Boom, Air Tugger, Self-Propelled Concrete Saw, Machine Mounted Post Hole Digger, two to four Generators, Water Pumps or Welding Machines, within 400 feet, Air Compressor 600 cu. ft. and under, Rollers on Aggregate and Seal Coat Surfaces, Fork Lift (when used for landscaping work), Concrete and Blacktop Curb Machine, One Water Pump, Oilers, Air Valves or Steam Valves, One Welding Machine, Truck Jack, Mud Jack, Gunnite Machine, House Elevators when used for hoisting material, Engine Tenders, Fireman, Wagon Drill, Flex Plane, Conveyor, Siphons and Pulsometer, Switchman, Fireman on Paint Pots, Fireman on Asphalt Plants, Distributor Operator on Trucks, Tampers, Self-Propelled Power Broom, Striping Machine (motor driven), Form Tamper, Bulk Cement Plant, Equipment Greaser, Deck Hands, Truck Crane Oiler-Driver, Cement Blimps, Form Grader, Temporary Heat, Throttle Valve, Super Sucker (and similar type of equipment).

Class 3. Power Cranes, Truck or Crawler Crane, Rough Terrain Crane (Cherry Picker), Tower Crane, Overhead Crane.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

General Decision Number: IL160015 02/05/2016 IL15

Superseded General Decision Number: IL20150015

State: Illinois

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Adams, Brown, Cass, Champaign, Christian, Clark, Coles, Cumberland, De Witt, Douglas, Edgar, Logan, Macon, Mason, Menard, Morgan, Moultrie, Piatt, Pike, Sangamon, Schuyler, Scott, Shelby and Vermilion Counties in Illinois.

DE WITT COUNTY:

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (including Sewer & Water Line Construction & Drainage Projects) & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects, and railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges; bridges designed for commercial navigation; bridges involving marine construction, other major bridges).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.15 for calendar year 2016 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation was issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.15 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2016. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/08/2016
1	01/22/2016
2	02/05/2016

BRIL0008-011 05/01/2015

LOGAN, MORGAN and SCOTT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 30.00	18.91

CARP0237-001 05/01/2006

SCHUYLER COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 25.35	13.78

CARP0237-012 05/01/2012

MASON COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 28.84	22.03
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 29.84	22.03

CARP0237-021 05/01/2012

DE WITT COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 31.00	21.81
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 32.00	21.81

CARP0243-001 06/01/2012

CHAMPAIGN, EDGAR, AND VERMILION COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 33.35	17.30
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 34.35	17.30

CARP0243-006 06/01/2012

CLARK, COLES, CUMBERLAND, MOULTRIE, and SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 29.95	20.70
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 30.95	20.70

CARP0243-009 06/01/2012

DOUGLAS COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 29.95	20.70
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 30.95	20.70

CARP0270-004 05/01/2012

CHRISTIAN, MENARD, AND SANGAMON (Except Illiopolis) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 29.81	21.04
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 30.81	21.04

CARP0270-007 05/01/2012

ADAMS COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 28.99	21.66

PILEDRIVERMAN.....$ 29.99 21.66

CARP0270-016 06/01/2012

MACON, MOULTRIE (North of Rt #133), PIATT (Southwestern Half), SANGAMON (Illiopolis) AND SHELBY (Moweaqua & North thereof) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 29.29	21.36
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 30.29	21.36

CARP0270-021 05/01/2012

LOGAN COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 29.51	21.36
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 30.51	21.36

CARP0270-024 05/01/2012

BROWN, CASS, MORGAN, PIKE, AND SCOTT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 28.87	21.78
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 29.87	21.78

ELEC0034-012 06/01/2014

MASON (Except Bath, Crane Creek, Kilbourne, Lynchburg, Mason City, & Salt Creek TWPS) COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 34.66	17.93

ELEC0051-003 03/02/2015

ADAMS, BROWN, CASS, CHAMPAIGN, CHRISTIAN, DEWITT, DOUGLAS, EDGAR, LOGAN, MACON, MASON, MENARD, PIATT, SCHUYLER, SCOTT, VERMILION, COLES (East Oakland, Humboldt, Morgan, North Okaw, and Seven Hickory TWPS), MORGAN, MOULTRIE (Except Whitley TWP), PIKE, SANGAMON, & SHELBY (that portion West of Holland, Prairie, Richland, and Windsor TWPS) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction		
Groundman/Equipment Operator (All crawler type equipment larger than D-4, 15 ton crane or larger)	$ 41.03	18.15
Groundman/Truck Driver	$ 29.52	14.46

Lineman and Substation Technician	$ 45.57	19.59

ELEC0146-003 06/01/2015

CHRISTIAN, COLES, CUMBERLAND, DE WITT (Harp, Wapella, Barnett, Clintonia, De Witt, Turnbridge, Texas, Creek & Nixon TWPS), DOUGLAS (Arcola, Burbon, Garrett TWPS & the portion of Tuscola lying West of the City of Tuscola & Illinois Central Railroad tracks), MACON, MOULTRIE, PIATT (Goose Creek, Willow Branch, Cerro Gordo, Bement & Unity TWPS), AND SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 35.91	15.51

* ELEC0193-004 01/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN		
CASS, LOGAN, MASON (Bath, Crane Creek, Kilbourne, Lynchburg, Mason City & Salt Creek TWPS), MENARD, MORGAN, SANGAMON and SCOTT COUNTIES	$ 34.48	16.30

ELEC0193-010 04/06/2015

CASS, LOGAN, MASON (Townships of Lynchburg, Bath, Kilbourne, Crane Creek, Salt Creek, and Mason), MENARD, MORGAN, SCOTT, AND SANGAMON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction		
Groundman - Equipment Operator (Class I, all crawler type equipment larger than D-4, 15 ton crane or larger)	$ 42.24	17.42
Groundman - Truck Driver (with winch, may oerate diggers, 5th wheel type trucks, crawler-type equipment, D-4 and smaller, backhoe 3/4 yard and under, rubber tire and crawler w/end loader, and may drive bucket truck and live boom type line trucks)	$ 32.24	14.51
Groundman - Truck Driver (without winch)	$ 30.41	13.96
Groundman (Class A)	$ 28.98	13.55
Lineman & Substation Tech...	$ 46.92	18.85

ELEC0197-003 06/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:	$ 35.00	16.78

---

* ELEC0538-008 01/01/2016

VERMILION COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 32.30	19.12

ELEC0702-005 01/01/2016

CLARK, COLES (Southern Half), CUMBERLAND, MOULTRIE (Whitley TWP), and SHELBY (Except West of Holland, Prairie, Richland, & Windsor TWPS) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction		
Groundman - Class A	$ 28.81	14.71
Groundman - Equipment Operator Class II (all other equipment)	$ 34.96	16.50
Heavy - Equipment Operator Class I (all crawler type equipment D-4 and larger)	$ 39.15	17.71
Lineman	$ 49.05	20.58

ENGI0649-006 04/01/2015

MASON COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
Group 1	$ 38.15	28.48+A
Group 2	$ 35.46	28.48+A
Group 3	$ 31.03	28.48+A

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Cranes: Overhead Cranes; Hydro Crane; Shovels; Crane type Backfiller; Tower Cranes-Mobile, Crawler, Stationary; Derricks, Hoist (3 drum); Draglines; Drott Yumbo & similar types considered as Cranes; 360 Degrees Swing Excavator, Backhoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Driver and Skid Rigs; Clam Shell; Locomotive Cranes; Road Pavers (Single Drum, Dual Drum, Tri Batcher); Motor Patrol & Power Blades (Dunmore, Elevating & similar types); Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Asphalt Batch Plant Operator and Plant Engineer; Gradall; Caisson Rigs; Skimmer Scoop, Koehring Scooper; Dredges (all types); Hoptoe; All Cherry Pickers; Work Boat; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Dozer; Tournadozer; Tournapulls (all & similar types); Concrete and all recycle machines, Multiple Unit Earth Movers; 75 cents per hour for each scoop over one; Scoops (all sizes);

Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Material Crusher (outside pits and quarries); Screening Plants (outside pits and quarries); Tunnel Boring Machine; Heavy Equipment Greaser (Top Greaser on Spread); CMI, Auto Grade, CMI Belt Placer (3 track & similar types); Side Booms; Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (eleven 11 pieces or more); Asphalt Heater & Planer Combination; Wheel Tractors with Dozer, Hoe or End Loader attachements; CAT Earthwork Compactors and similar types; Blaw Knox Spreader & similar types; Trench Machines; Pump Crete, Belt Crete, Squeeze Crete, Screw Type Pumps & Gypsum; Creter Crane; Concrete Pump Truck; Formless Finishing Machines; Flaherty Spreader or similar types; Screedman on Laydown Machine; Vermeer Concrete Saw; Laser Screed; Span Saw; Dredge Leverman; Dredge Engineer; Lull or similar type; Hydro-Boom Truck; Guard Rail Machine.

GROUP 2: Bulker & Pump; Power Launches; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Dinkeys; Carts, powered haul unit for a boring machine; P-H one Pass Soil Cement Machines and similar types: Wheel Tractor; Back Fillers; Euclid Loader; Fork LIfts; Jeep with Ditching Machines or other attachments; Tuneluger; Automatic Cement & Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills Soil Testing and similar types); Pugmill with Pump; All 1 and 2 Drum Hoists; De-watering Systems; Straw Blower; Hydro Seeder; Bump Grinders, Self Propelled; Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser; Apsco Spreader Tractors (Track-Type w/o Power Units pulling Rollers); Rollers on Asphalt, Brick, or Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Cement Strippers; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Vibro-Tampers & similar types self-propelled; Mechanical Bull-Floats; Self-Propelled Concrete Saw; Truck Mounted Power Saws; Curb Cutters; Mixers over 3 bags to 27E; Winch & Boom Trucks; Tractor pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Mule pulling Rollers; Pugmill w/o Pump; Barber Greene or similar Loaders; Track Type Tractor with power unit attached; Fireman; Spray Machine on paving; Curb Machine; Paved Ditch Machine; Power Broom; Self-Propelled Sweepers; Self-Propelled Conveyors; Power Subgrader; Oil Distributor; Straight Tractor; Truck Crane Oiler; Truck Type Oilers; Directional Boring Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill; Articulating End Dump Vehicles; Starting Engineer (6 to 10 pieces).

GROUP 3: Straight Framed Truck and Truck Mounted Vac Unit, Starting Engineer (3 to 5 pieces); Trac Air Machine w/o attachments; Rollers, 5 tons & under on earth & gravel; Form Grader; Bulk Cement Plant; Oilers.

- Escalated Rate on Crane, Derrick Booms, and Tower Cranes: Additional $1.00 per hour over scale when Crane or Derrick is positioned 50 ft. or more above adjacent ground level or water level. $.05 per hour, per foot, over 90 feet including jib. $0.02 per hour, per ton - over 50-ton capacity.

- Operating engineers who operate Lattice Boom Crawler

Cranes, Lattice Boom Truck Cranes, Telescopic Boom Cranes less than 17.5 Tons, Tower Cranes, Overhead Cranes and have been Certified by hte National Commission for the Certification of Crane Operators on the equipment they operate shall receive $1.60 per hour over scale.

A. On designated Hazardous Waste jobs, operators shall receive:
Level A add $4.00 to the appropriate group rate; Levels B and C add $3.00 to the appropriate group rate; and Level D add $2.00 to the appropriate group rate.

ENGI0841-003 04/01/2015

CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, COLES, CUMBERLAND, DOUGLAS EDGAR, MOULTRIE, and VERMILION COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
GROUP 1	$ 38.60	18.35
GROUP 2	$ 24.75	18.35

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Power Cranes, Draglines, Derricks, Shovels, Gradalls, Mechanics, Tractor Highlift, Tournadozer, Concrete Mixers with Skip, Tournamixer, Two-Drum Machine, One-Drum Hoist with Tower or Boom, Cableways, Tower Machines, Motor Patrol, Boom Tractor, Boom or Winch Truck, Winch or Hydraulic Boom Truck, Truck Crane, Tournapull, Tractor Operating Scoops, Bulldozer, Push Tractor, Asphalt Planer, Finishing Machine on Asphalt, Large Rollers on Earth, Rollers on Asphalt Mix, Ross Carrier or Similar Machine, Gravel Processing Machine, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Paver Operator, Farm Tractor with Half Yard Bucket and/or Backhoe Attachments, Dredge Engineer, or Dredge Operator, Central Mix Plant Engineer, CMI or Similar Type Machine, Truck or Skid Mounted Concrete Pump, Tower Crane, Engine or Rock Crusher Plant, Concrete Plant Engineer, Ditching Machine with Dual Attachment, Tractor Mounted Loaders, Cherry Picker, Hydro Crane, Standard or Dinney Locomotives, Scoopmobiles, Euclid Loader, Soil Cement Machine, Back Filler, Elevating Machine, Power Blade, Drilling Machines Including Well Testing, Caissons, Shaft or Any Similar Type Drilling Machines, Motor Driven Paint Machine, Pipe Cleaning Machine, Pipe Wrapping Machine, Pipe Bending Machine, Apsco Paver, Boring Machine, (Head Equipment Greased), Barber- Greene Loaders, Formless Paver, (Well Point System), Concrete Spreader, Hydra Ax, Span Saw and Similar Types, Marine Scoops, Brush Mulcher, Brush Burner, Mesh Placer, Tree Mover, Helicopter Crew (3), Piledriver - Skid or Crawler, Stump Remover, Root Rake, Tug Boat Operator, Refrigerating Machine, Freezing Operator, Chair Cart-Self Propelled, Hydra Seeder, Straw Blower, Power Sub Grader, Bull Float, Finishing Machine, Self-Propelled Pavement Breaker (Backhoe Attached), Lull (or Similar Type Machine), Two Air Compressors, Compressors Hooked in

Manifold, Overhead Crane, Chip Spreader, Mud Cat, Sull-Air Fork Lifts (Except When Used For Landscaping Work), Soil Stabilazer (Seaman Tiller, Bo Mag, Rago Gator and Similar Types or Equipment), Tube Float, Spray Machine, Curing Machine, Concrete or Asphalt Milling Machine, Snooper Truck Operator.

GROUP 2: Concrete Mixers Without Skips, Rock Crusher, Ditching Machine Under 6', Curbing Machine, one Drum Machines without Tower or Boom, Air Tugger, Self-Propelled Concrete Saw, Machine- Mounted Post Hole Digger, Two to Four Generators, Water Pumps, or Welding Machines, within 400ft., Air Compressor 600 cu. ft. and Under, Rollers on Aggregate and Seal Coat Surfaces, Fork Lifts (When Used For Landscaping Work, Concrete and Blacktop Curb Machine, Farm Tractor with less than Half Yard Bucket, One Water Pump, Oilers, Air Valves or Steam Valves, One Welding Machine, Truck Jack, Mud Jack, Gunnite Machine, House Elevators when used for Hoisting Material, Engine Tenders, Wagon Drill, Flex Plane, Conveyor, Siphons and Pulsometer, Switchman, Fireman on Paint Pots, Fireman on Asphalt Plants, Distributor Operators on Trucks, Tampers, Self-Propelled Power Broom, Striping Machine (Motor Driven), Form Tamper, Bulk Cement Plant Equipment Greaser, Deck Hands, Truck Crane Oiler_Driver, Cement Blimps, Form Grader, Temporary Heat, Throttle Valve, Farm Tractor, Super Sucker (and Similar Type of Equipment).

ENGI0965-002 05/01/2015

ADAMS, BROWN, CASS, CHRISTIAN, DE WITT, LOGAN, MACON, MENARD, MORGAN, PIATT, PIKE, SANGAMON, SCHUYLER, SCOTT, and SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Operating Engineers:		
Group 1	$ 39.75	21.30
Group 2	$ 35.54	21.30
Group 3	$ 29.06	21.30
Group 4	$ 41.25	21.30

PREMIUM PAY -

CRANES WITH BOOMS 120-200 ft. 1.00 per hour;

.02 Per Foot for each foot above 200

MULTIPLE UNIT MACHINE - 1.00 per hour;

UNDERGROUND WORK - 1.00 per hour;

UNDER AIR PRESSURE - 1.00 per hour;

HAZARDOUS WASTE OR ASBESTOS REMOVAL PROJECTS - 1.00 per hour for Level C work;

1.50 per hour for Level B work;

2.00 per hour for Level A work;

LONG BOOM ON A STATIONARY CRANE 1.00 per hour above long Boom Scale

Level A: (highest level of repiratory, skin, and eye protection)

Level B: (same as Level A, but a lower level of skin protection)

Level C: (same as Level B, but a lower level of respiratory protection)

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Asphalt Plant Engineer; Asphalt screed man; Apsco concrete spreader; Asphalt paver; Asphalt roller on bituminous contrete; Athey loaders; Cableways; Cherry Picker; Clam Shell; C.M.I. & Similar Type Autograde Formless Paver, Autgrade Placer & Finisher; Concrete Breaker; Concrete plant Oper; Concrete Pumps; Cranes; Derricks; Derrick boats; Draglines; Earth auger boring machine, Elevating Graders; Engineers on dredge; Gravel processing machines; Head equipment greaser; High lift or fork lift; Hoist with two drums or 2 or more loadlines; Locomotive; Mechanics; Motor graders or auto patrols; Operators or levelman on dredges; Power boat oper; Pug mill operator; (Asphalt plat); Orange peels; Overhead cranes; Paving mixer; Piledrivers; Pipe wraper & Painting machines; Push dozers, or Push cats; Rock crusher; Ross carrier or similar machine; Scoops; Skimmers 2 cu yd capacity & Under: Sheep foot roller (self propelled); Shovels; Skimmer; Scoops; Test hole drilling machines; Tower machine; Tower mixer; Track Tupe & Loaders; Track type forklifts or high lifts; Track jacks & Tampers; Trackors; Sideboom; Trenching machine; Ditching machine; Tunnel lugger; Wheel type end loader; Winch cat; Scoops (All or tournapull).

GROUP 2: Asphalt booster & Heater; Asphalt distributor; Asphalt plant fireman;Building Elevator; Bull float or flexplane; Concrete finshing machine; Concrete saw, self propelled; Concrete spreader machine; Gravel or stone spreader, Power operated; Hoist automatic; Hoist with one drum & one load line; Oiler on 2 paving mixers when used in tandem boom or winch truck; Ost hole diggers; Mechanical; Road or street sweeper, Self-propelled; Scissors hoist; Seaman tiller; Straw machine; Vibratory compactor; Well drill machine; & Mud jacks.

GROUP 3: Air compressor, Track or self-propelled; Bulk cement batching- plants; Conveyors; Concrete mixers (Except Plant, Paver, Tower) Firement, Generators; Greasers; Light plants; Mechanical theater; Oilers; Power from graders; Power sub-grader; Pug mill, When used other than asphalt operation; Roolers (Except bituminous); Tractors w/o Power attachments regardless of size or type; Truck crane oiler; & driver (one man); Vibratory hammer; Water pump; Welding machine (one 300 amp or over) Combinations of five of any

air compressors; Conveyors, Welding Machines, Water pumps; Light plants or Generators shall be in batteries or with in 300 ft.

Group 4: Lattice Boom crawler crane, Lattice Boom truck crane, Telescopic truck mounted crane, Tower crane.

IRON0022-006 06/01/2015

CLARK, COLES, CUMBERLAND, EDGAR, SHELBY, AND VERMILION COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER	$ 30.39	19.75

IRON0046-002 08/01/2015

BROWN, CASS, CHRISTIAN, DEWITT (Western Half), LOGAN, MACON (Except portion East of Decatur), MASON, MENARD, MORGAN, PIKE, SANGAMON, SCHUYLER (Eastern Half), SCOTT, AND SHELBY (Western Half) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER	$ 31.42	23.19

IRON0380-003 05/01/2015

MACON COUNTY (East of Decatur)

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER	$ 32.21	21.06

IRON0577-004 06/01/2014

ADAMS and SCHUYLER (Western Half) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER	$ 25.25	18.70

LABO0159-003 05/01/2015

CLARK, COLES, CUMBERLAND, DOUGLAS, EDGAR, MACON, MOULTRIE, AND SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER	$ 29.55	20.38

LABO0231-009 05/01/2014

ADAMS COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes

LABORER.....$ 25.07 21.55

LABO0231-011 05/01/2014

BROWN, MASON, PIKE, AND SCHUYLER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER.....	$ 25.57	21.05

LABO0477-002 05/01/2015

MENARD AND SANGAMON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER.....	$ 28.47	20.40

LABO0477-004 05/01/2015

CHRISTIAN COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER.....	$ 28.47	20.40

LABO0477-005 05/01/2015

LOGAN COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER.....	$ 28.47	20.40

LABO0477-009 05/01/2015

CASS, MORGAN, AND SCOTT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER.....	$ 28.47	20.40

LABO0703-002 05/01/2015

CHAMPAIGN, DE WITT, and PIATT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER.....	$ 30.31	20.02

LABO0703-008 05/01/2015

VERMILION COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER.....	$ 30.31	20.02

PAIN0058-008 05/01/2014

PIKE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Painter, Bridge	$ 30.54	15.98

Epoxy or Toxic-Lead-Based Paint Work-$1.00 Premimum

PAIN0090-002 05/01/2015

ADAMS, BROWN, CASS, LOGAN, MENARD, MORGAN, and SCOTT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER	$ 30.38	15.88

Epoxy or Toxic-Lead-Based Paint Work-$1.00 Premimum

PAIN0090-006 05/01/2015

Sangamon County

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER	$ 30.38	15.88

Epoxy or Toxic-Lead-Based Paint Work-$1.00 Premimum

PAIN0157-003 07/01/2015

MASON AND SCHULYER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush, Spray, Pressure Roller, Sandblasting, Bridges, & New Structural Steel Work	$ 34.60	19.85

PAIN0288-002 05/01/2015

DE WITT, MACON, MOULTRIE, PIATT, and SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Paperhanging and Drywall Taping	$ 28.25	18.02
Spray and Sandblasting	$ 29.00	18.02

Epoxy or Toxic-Lead-Based Paint Work-$1.00 Premimum

PAIN0363-001 05/01/2015

CHAMPAIGN, COLES, CUMBERLAND, DOUGLAS, and VERMILION COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER	$ 35.16	12.58

Epoxy or Toxic-Lead-Based Paint Work-$1.00 Premimum

PAIN1705-002 05/01/2015

CLARK and EDGAR COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Blasting, Spraying & Pressure Washing	$ 27.30	19.02
Brush & Roller and Wall Covering Drywall Preparing	$ 26.30	19.02

Epoxy or Toxic-Lead-Based Paint Work-$1.00 Premimum

PLAS0018-003 05/01/2012

DEWITT (North of Route 10)

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 31.00	17.48

PLAS0018-021 05/01/2013

DE WITT (South of Route 10) & MACON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 27.87	18.83

PLAS0018-032 05/31/2011

ADAMS, BROWN, CASS, CHRISTIAN, MENARD, PIKE, and SANGAMON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 23.85	18.75

PLAS0143-003 05/01/2015

CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, COLES, CUMBERLAND, DOUGLAS, EDGAR, MOULTRIE, PIATT, SHELBY, AND VERMILION COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 31.51	17.50

TEAM0065-007 05/01/2013

CHAMPAIGN, COLES, CUMBERLAND, DEWITT, DOUGLAS, MASON, MOULTRIE (East of a line from the Northeast corner of the county extending Southeast in the direction of Findlay (Shelby County) to a point that intersects the Shelby County line), PIATT (East of a line from where the DeWitt County line intersects Route 10

in a Southeast direction towards the Southeast corner of the county), SHELBY (East of an imaginary line beginning at the Northeast border with Moultrie County extending Southwest in the direction of Findlay and continuing to an imaginary point 2.5 miles South of Middlesworth that parallels the Cumberland County line), and VERMILION COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 32.04	10.70+a
Group 2	$ 32.50	10.70+a
Group 3	$ 32.72	10.70+a
Group 4	$ 33.02	10.70+a
Group 5	$ 33.88	10.70+a

FOOTNOTE: a. $201.20 per week

CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Drivers on 2 axles hauling less than 9 tons; air compressor & welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units; Truck Driver Helper, warehouse employees; Mechanic Helpers; greasers and tiremen; pick-up trucks when hauling material, tools, or workers to and from and on the job site; and forklifts up to 6,000 lb capacity.

GROUP 2: 2 or 3 axles hualing more than 9 tons but hauling less than 16 tons; A-frame winch trucks; hydrolift trucks; Vactor Trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes; Forklift over 6,000 lb.capacity; winch trucks; and four axle combiation units.

GROUP 3: 2, 3 or 4 Axles hauling 16 tons or more; 5-Axles or more combination units; drivers on water pulls; articulated dump trucks; mechanics and working forepersons.

GROUP 4: Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

GROUP 5: Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TEAM0065-012 05/01/2013

ADAMS, BROWN, CASS, CHRISTIAN, LOGAN, MACON, MENARD, MORGAN, MOULTRIE (West of a line from the Northeast corner extending straight Southeast inthe direction of Findlay - Shelby County - to a point that intersects the Shelby County line), PIATT (West of a line frome where the DeWitt County line intersects Route 10 in a Southeast direction towards the Southeast corner of the county), PIKE, SANGAMON, SCHUYLER, SCOTT, and SHELBY (West of an imaginary line beginning at the Northeast border with Moultrie County extending Southwest in the direction of Findlay and continuing to the same point 2.5 miles South of Middlesworth then towards the Northeast corner of Fayette County) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 30.87	17.00
Group 2	$ 31.34	17.00
Group 3	$ 31.56	17.00
Group 4	$ 31.86	17.00
Group 5	$ 32.71	17.00

CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Drivers on 2 axles hauling less than 9 tons; air compressor & welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units; Truck Driver Helper, warehouse employees; Mechanic Helpers; greasers and tiremen; pick-up trucks when hauling material, tools, or workers to and from and on the job site; and forklifts up to 6,000 lb capacity.

GROUP 2: 2 or 3 axles hualing more than 9 tons but hauling less than 16 tons; A-frame winch trucks; hydrolift trucks; Vactor Trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes; Forklift over 6,000 lb.capacity; winch trucks; and four axle combiation units.

GROUP 3: 2, 3 or 4 Axles hauling 16 tons or more; 5-Axles or more combination units; drivers on water pulls; articulated dump trucks; mechanics and working forepersons.

GROUP 4: Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

GROUP 5: Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TEAM0135-008 05/01/2015

CLARK and EDGAR COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 32.95	11.10+a
Group 2	$ 33.35	11.10+a
Group 3	$ 33.55	11.10+a
Group 4	$ 33.80	11.10+a
Group 5	$ 34.55	11.10+a

FOOTNOTE: a. $31.00 per day

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Drivers on 2 axle truckshauling less than 9 ton; Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units; Truck Driver Helpers; Warehouse employees; Mechanic helpers; Greasers and tiremen; fork lifts up to 6,000 pounds capacity

Group 2 - 2 or 3 axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton; A-frame winch trucks; Hydrolift trucks; Vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for

transportation purposes; Fork lifts over 6,000 pound capacity; Winch trucks; 4 axle combination units; In the event the Employer desires to use ticket writers that classification shall come under Group II

Group 3 - 2, 3, or 4 axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more; Drivers on water pulls; Articulated Dump Trucks; Mechanics and working forepersons; 5 axle or more combination units

Group 4 - Low Boy; Oil Distributors

Group 5 - Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS
For the April 22 and June 10, 2016 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Development and Implementation Section of the BD&E. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

	File Name	#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
	80099	1		Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
*	80274	2	✓	Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
	80192	3		Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
	80173	4		Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	July 1, 2015
	80241	5		Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
	5026I	6		Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
	5048I	7		Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
	5049I	8		Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
	5053I	9		Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
	80360	10	✓	Coarse Aggregate Quality	July 1, 2015	
	80198	11		Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
	80199	12		Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
	80293	13		Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2015
*	80311	14		Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
*	80277	15	✓	Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
	80261	16		Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
*	80029	17		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 2, 2016
*	80363	18	✓	Engineer's Field Office	April 1, 2016	
	80358	19	✓	Equal Employment Opportunity	April 1, 2015	
*	80364	20	✓	Errata for the 2016 Standard Specifications	April 1, 2016	
	80229	21		Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2015
	80304	22		Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2014
*	80246	23	✓	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	April 1, 2016
*	80347	24		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
*	80336	25		Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
	80045	26		Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Aug. 1, 2014
*	80342	27		Mechanical Side Tie Bar Inserter	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
	80165	28		Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
*	80361	29		Overhead Sign Structures Certification of Metal Fabricator	Nov. 1, 2015	April 1, 2016
*	80349	30		Pavement Marking Blackout Tape	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
*	80298	31		Pavement Marking Tape Type IV	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
*	80365	32		Pedestrian Push-Button	April 1, 2016	
*	80359	33		Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing	April 1, 2015	April 1, 2016
*	80353	34		Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2016
*	80338	35		Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
*	80300	36		Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
	80328	37		Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
	3426I	38		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
	80157	39		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
*	80306	40	✓	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Nov. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
*	80340	41		Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	April 1, 2016
	80127	42		Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	July 1, 2015
	80362	43		Steel Slag in Trench Backfill	Jan. 1, 2016	
*	80317	44		Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016

File Name	#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
80355	45		Temporary Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2015	July 1, 2015
20338	46		Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80318	47		Traversable Pipe Grate	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2014
* 80288	48	✓	Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80302	49		Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	April 2, 2015
80289	50		Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071	51	✓	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions and recurring special provisions are in the 2016 Standard Specifications.

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised
80240	Above Grade Inlet Protection	Articles 280.02, 280.04, and 1081.15	July 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
80310	Coated Galvanized Steel Conduit	Article 811.03	Jan. 1, 2013	Jan. 1, 2015
80341	Coilable Nonmetallic Conduit	Article 1088.01	Aug. 1, 2014	Jan. 1, 2015
80294	Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet	Article 540.04	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2014
80334	Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	Articles 606.02, 606.07, and 1050.04	April 1, 2014	Aug. 1, 2014
80335	Contract Claims	Article 109.09	April 1, 2014	
Chk Sht #27	English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars	Article 508.09	April 1, 1996	Jan. 1, 2011
80265	Friction Aggregate	Articles 1004.01 and 1004.03	Jan. 1, 2011	Nov. 1, 2014
80329	Glare Screen	Sections 638 and 1085	Jan. 1, 2014	
Chk Sht #20	Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation	Sections 635, 725, 782, and 1097	Dec. 15, 1993	Jan. 1, 2012
80322	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements	Sections 312, 355, 406, 407, 442, 482, 601, 1003, 1004, 1030, and 1102	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
80323	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production	Sections 406, 1030, and 1102	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
80348	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Prime Coat	Sections 403, 406, 407, 408, 1032, and 1102	Nov. 1, 2014	
80315	Insertion Lining of Culverts	Sections 543 and 1029	Jan. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2013
80351	Light Tower	Article 1069.08	Jan. 1, 2015	
80324	LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables	Sections 542 and 1040	Nov. 1, 2013	April 1, 2015
80325	LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables	Sections 550 and 1040	Nov. 1, 2013	April 1, 2015
80337	Paved Shoulder Removal	Article 440.07	April 1, 2014	
80254	Pavement Patching	Article 701.17	Jan. 1, 2010	
80352	Pavement Striping - Symbols	Article 780.14	Jan. 1, 2015	
Chk Sht #19	Pipe Underdrains	Section 601 and Articles 1003.01, 1003.04, 1004.05, 1040.06, and 1080.05	Sept. 9, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
80343	Precast Concrete Handhole	Articles 814.02, 814.03, and 1042.17	Aug. 1, 2014	
80350	Retroreflective Sheeting for Highway Signs	Article 1091.03	Nov. 1, 2014	
80327	Reinforcement Bars	Section 508 and Articles 421.04, 442.06, 1006.10	Nov. 1, 2013	
80344	Rigid Metal Conduit	Article 1088.01	Aug. 1, 2014	
80354	Sidewalk, Corner, or Crosswalk Closure	Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2015
80301	Tracking the Use of Pesticides	Article 107.23	Aug. 1, 2012	
80356	Traffic Barrier Terminals Type 6 or 6B	Article 631.02	Jan. 1, 2015	
80345	Underpass Luminaire	Articles 821.06 and 1067.04	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised
80357	Urban Half Road Closure with Mountable Median	Articles 701.18, 701.19, and 701.20	Jan. 1, 2015	July 1, 2015
80346	Waterway Obstruction Warning Luminaire	Article 1067.07	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2012
Revised: April 1, 2016

Add the following Section to the Standard Specifications:

"SECTION 303. AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT

303.01 Description. This work shall consist of constructing an aggregate subgrade improvement.

303.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate	1004.07
(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) (Notes 1, 2, and 3)	1031

Note 1. Crushed RAP, from either full depth or single lift removal, may be mechanically blended with aggregate gradations CS 01, CS 02, and RR 01 but shall not exceed 40 percent of the total product. The top size of the RAP shall be less than 4 in. (100 mm) and well graded.

Note 2. RAP having 100 percent passing the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve and being well graded, may be used as capping aggregate in the top 3 in. (75 mm) when aggregate gradations CS 01, CS 02, or RR 01 are used in lower lifts.

Note 3. The RAP used for aggregate subgrade improvement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".

303.03 Equipment. The vibratory machine shall be according to Article 1101.01, or as approved by the Engineer.

303.04 Soil Preparation. The stability of the soil shall be according to the Department's Subgrade Stability Manual for the aggregate thickness specified.

303.05 Placing Aggregate. The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CA 02, CA 06, or CA 10 shall be 12 in. (300 mm). The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CS 01, CS 02, and RR 01 shall be 24 in. (600 mm).

303.06 Capping Aggregate. The top surface of the aggregate subgrade shall consist of a minimum 3 in. (75 mm) of aggregate gradations CA 06 or CA 10. When the contract specifies that a granular subbase is to be placed on the aggregate subgrade improvement, the 3 in. (75 mm) of capping aggregate shall be the same gradation and may be placed with the underlying aggregate subgrade improvement material.

303.07 Compaction. All aggregate lifts shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the moisture content of the material is such that compaction cannot be obtained, sufficient water shall be added so that satisfactory compaction can be obtained.

303.08 Finishing and Maintenance of Aggregate Subgrade Improvement. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be finished to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be maintained in a smooth and compacted condition.

303.09 Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment according to Article 311.08.

303.10 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) or ton (metric ton) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT or at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT, of the thickness specified."

Add the following to Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications:

"**1004.07 Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subgrade Improvement.** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, or crushed concrete. In applications where greater than 24 in. (600 mm) of subgrade material is required, gravel may be used below the first 12 in (300 mm) of subgrade.

(b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall consist of sound durable particles reasonably free of deleterious materials.

(c) Gradation.

(1) The coarse aggregate gradation for total subgrade thickness less than or equal to 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CA 2, CA 6, CA 10, or CS 01.

The coarse aggregate gradation for total subgrade thickness more than 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CS 01 or CS 02 as shown below or RR 01 according to Article 1005.01(c).

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS				
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	8"	6"	4"	2"	#4
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20
CS 02		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15	

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS (Metric)

Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	200 mm	150 mm	100 mm	50 mm	4.75 mm
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20
CS 02		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15	

(2) The 3 in. (75 mm) capping aggregate shall be gradation CA 6 or CA 10."

80274

COARSE AGGREGATE QUALITY (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2015

Revise Article 1004.01(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall be according to the quality standards listed in the following table.

COARSE AGGREGATE QUALITY				
QUALITY TEST	CLASS			
	A	B	C	D
Na_2SO_4 Soundness 5 Cycle, ITP 104 [1/], % Loss max.	15	15	20	25 [2/]
Los Angeles Abrasion, ITP 96 [11/], % Loss max.	40 [3/]	40 [4/]	40 [5/]	45
Minus No. 200 (75 µm) Sieve Material, ITP 11	1.0 [6/]	---	2.5 [7/]	---
Deleterious Materials [10/]				
Shale, % max.	1.0	2.0	4.0 [8/]	---
Clay Lumps, % max.	0.25	0.5	0.5 [8/]	---
Coal & Lignite, % max.	0.25	---	---	---
Soft & Unsound Fragments, % max.	4.0	6.0	8.0 [8/]	---
Other Deleterious, % max.	4.0 [9/]	2.0	2.0 [8/]	---
Total Deleterious, % max.	5.0	6.0	10.0 [8/]	---
Oil-Stained Aggregate [10/], % max	5.0	---	---	

1/ Does not apply to crushed concrete.

2/ For aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders, the maximum percent loss shall be 30.

3/ For portland cement concrete, the maximum percent loss shall be 45.

4/ Does not apply to crushed slag or crushed steel slag.

5/ For hot-mix asphalt (HMA) binder mixtures, except when used as surface course, the maximum percent loss shall be 45.

6/ For crushed aggregate, if the material finer than the No. 200 (75 µm) sieve consists of the dust from fracture, essentially free from clay or silt, this percentage may be increased to 2.5.

7/ Does not apply to aggregates for HMA binder mixtures.

8/ Does not apply to Class A seal and cover coats.

9/ Includes deleterious chert. In gravel and crushed gravel aggregate, deleterious chert shall be the lightweight fraction separated in a 2.35 heavy media separation. In crushed stone aggregate, deleterious chert shall be the lightweight fraction separated in a 2.55 heavy media separation. Tests shall be run according to ITP 113.

10/ Test shall be run according to ITP 203.

11/ Does not apply to crushed slag.

All varieties of chert contained in gravel coarse aggregate for portland cement concrete, whether crushed or uncrushed, pure or impure, and irrespective of color, will be classed as chert and shall not be present in the total aggregate in excess of 25 percent by weight (mass).

Aggregates used in Class BS concrete (except when poured on subgrade), Class PS concrete, and Class PC concrete (bridge superstructure products only, excluding the approach slab) shall contain no more than two percent by weight (mass) of deleterious materials. Deleterious materials shall include substances whose disintegration is accompanied by an increase in volume which may cause spalling of the concrete."

80360

CONCRETE MIX DESIGN – DEPARTMENT PROVIDED (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012
Revised: April 1, 2016

For the concrete mix design requirements in Article 1020.05(a) of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor has the option to request the Engineer determine mix design material proportions for Class PV, PP, RR, BS, DS, SC, and SI concrete. A single mix design for each class of concrete will be provided. Acceptance by the Contractor to use the mix design developed by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from meeting specification requirements.

80277

ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2016

Revise the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 670.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"This price shall include all utility costs and shall reflect the salvage value of the building or buildings, equipment, and furniture which remain the property of the Contractor after release by the Engineer, except the Department will pay that portion of the monthly long distance, monthly local telephone, and online data usage that, when combined, exceed $250."

80363

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2015

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act, or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.

(2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.

(3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service.

(4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the

Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

(5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.

(6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts, and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.

(7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section II of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"II. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

1. That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further

that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.

2. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.

3. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service.

4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

5. That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.

6. That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.

7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights

Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

80358

ERRATA FOR THE 2016 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2016

Page 84 Article 204.02. In the seventh line of the first paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".

Page 90 Article 205.06. In the first sentence of the third paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".

Page 91 Article 205.06. In the first sentence of the fourth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)", and in the second sentence change "AASHTO T 224" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Annex A1)".

Page 91 Article 205.06. In the second line of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191".

Page 91 Article 205.06. In the sixth line of the eighth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".

Page 148 Article 302.09. In the second sentence of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 99" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99".

Page 152 Article 310.09. In the second sentence of the second paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 99" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99".

Page 155 Article 311.05(a). In the first sentence of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)", and in the second sentence change "AASHTO T 224" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Annex A1)".

Page 155 Article 311.05(a). In the second line of the sixth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191".

Page 163 Article 351.05(a). In the second sentence of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 224" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Annex A1)".

Page 163 Article 351.05(a). In the second line of the sixth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191".

Page 169 Article 352.11. In the second sentence of the fourth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 134 (Method B)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 134 (Method B)".

Page 169 Article 352.12. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO T 22" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22", and in the second sentence change "AASHTO T 134 (Method B)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 134 (Method B)".

Page 196 Article 406.07(a). After the footnotes in Table 1 - Minimum Roller Requirements for HMA add the following:

"EQUIPMENT DEFINITION

V_s - Vibratory roller, static mode, minimum 125 lb/in. (2.2 kg/mm) of roller width. Maximum speed = 3 mph (5 km/h) or 264 ft/min (80 m/min). If the vibratory roller does not eliminate roller marks, its use shall be discontinued and a tandem roller, adequately ballasted to remove roller marks, shall be used.

V_D - Vibratory roller, dynamic mode, operated at a speed to produce not less than 10 impacts/ft (30 impacts/m).

P - Pneumatic-tired roller, max. speed 3 1/2 mph (5.5 km/h) or 308 ft/min (92 m/min). The pneumatic-tired roller shall have a minimum tire pressure of 80 psi (550 kPa) and shall be equipped with heat retention shields. The self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller shall develop a compression of not less than 300 lb (53 N) nor more than 500 lb (88 N) per in. (mm) of width of the tire tread in contact with the HMA surface.

T_B - Tandem roller for breakdown rolling, 8 to 12 tons (7 to 11 metric tons), 250 to 400 lb/in. (44 to 70 N/mm) of roller width, max. speed = 3 1/2 mph (5.5 km/h) or 308 ft/min (92 m/min).

T_F - Tandem roller for final rolling, 200 to 400 lb/in. (35 to 70 N/mm) of roller width with minimum roller width of 50 in. (1.25 m). Ballast shall be increased if roller marks are not eliminated. Ballast shall be decreased if the mat shoves or distorts.

3W- Three wheel roller, max. speed = 3 mph (5 km/h) or 264 ft/min (80 m/min), 300 to 400 lb/in. (53 to 70 N/mm) of roller width. The three-wheel roller shall weigh 10 to 12 tons (9 to 11 metric tons)."

Page 331 Article 505.04(p). Under Range of Clearance in the first table change "in. x 10^{-6}" to "in. x 10^{-3}".

Page 444 Article 542.03. In the Notes in Table IIIB add "CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth interior".

Page 445 Article 542.03. In the fourth column in Table IIIB (metric) change the heading for Type 5 pipe from "CPE" to "CPP".

Page 445 Article 542.03. In the Notes in Table IIIB (metric) change "PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior" to "CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth interior".

Page 449 Article 542.04(f)(2). In the third line of the second paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".

Page 544 Article 639.03. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, Traffic Signals," to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals,"".

Page 546 Article 640.03. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 548 Article 641.03. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaire and Traffic Signals," to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals,"".

Page 621 Article 727.03. In the first sentence of the third paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 629 Article 734.03(a). In the fourth line of the second paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".

Page 649 Article 801.02. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO's Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 742 Article 1003.04(c). Under Gradation in the table change "(see Article 1003.02(c))" to "(see Article 1003.01(c))".

Page 755 Article 1004.03(b). Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph to read "For Class A (seal or cover coat), and other binder courses, the coarse aggregate shall be Class C quality or better.".

Page 809 Article 1020.04(e). In the third line of the first paragraph change "ITP SCC-3" to "ITP SCC-4".

Page 945 Article 1069.05. In the first sentence of the tenth paragraph change ""Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 961 Article 1070.04(b)(1). In the third sentence of the first paragraph change ""Standard Specifications of Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" published by AASHTO" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 989 Article 1077.01. In the second sentence of the first paragraph change "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, as published by AASHTO" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 1121 Article 1103.13(a). In the first line of the first paragraph change "Bridge Deck Approach Slabs." to "Bridge Deck and Approach Slabs.".

80364

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010
Revised: April 1, 2016

Description. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.

b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced 10 ft (3 m) apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-4.75	Ndesign = 50	93.0 – 97.4% [1/]	91.0%
IL-9.5	Ndesign = 90	92.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0	Ndesign = 90	93.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	Ndesign < 90	93.0 [2/]– 97.4%	90.0%
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 – 97.4%	91.0%"

80246

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012
Revise: April 1, 2016

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

(a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material produced by cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 93 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve based on a dry shake gradation. RAS shall be uniform in gradation and asphalt binder content and shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.

(1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.

(2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

1031.02 Stockpiles. RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District provide documentation on the quality of the RAP to clarify the appropriate stockpile.

(1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP shall pass the sieve size specified below for the mix into which the FRAP will be incorporated.

Mixture FRAP will be used in:	Sieve Size that 100 % of FRAP Shall Pass
IL-19.0	1 1/2 in. (40 mm)
IL-9.5	3/4 in. (20 mm)
IL-4.75	1/2 in. (13 mm)

(2) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogeneous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.

(3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.

(4) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall not be intermingled. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, mechanically blending manufactured sand (FM 20 or FM 22) up to an equal weight of RAS with the processed RAS will be permitted to improve workability. The sand shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The sand shall be accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type, and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

1031.03 Testing. RAP/FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP/FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

(1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

(2) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Each sample shall be split to obtain two equal samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Source".

Samples shall be collected during stockpiling at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 250 tons (225 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a ≤ 1000 ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

Before testing, each sample shall be split to obtain two test samples. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall perform a washed extraction and test for unacceptable materials on the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

If the sampling and testing was performed at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the QC Plan, the Contractor shall obtain and make available all of the test results from start of the initial stockpile.

1031.04 Evaluation of Tests. Evaluation of test results shall be according to the following.

(a) Evaluation of RAP/FRAP Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation, and when applicable G_{mm}. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	FRAP/Homogeneous/ Conglomerate
1 in. (25 mm)	
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 8 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 6 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 5 %
No. 200 (75 µm)	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.4 % 1/
G_{mm}	± 0.03

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be ± 0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the ITP, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

(b) Evaluation of RAS and RAS Blended with Manufactured Sand Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. Individual test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	RAS
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	± 5 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 4 %
No. 200 (75 µm)	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 1.5 %

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, or if the percent unacceptable material exceeds 0.5 percent by weight of material retained on the # 4 (4.75 mm) sieve, the RAS or RAS blend shall not be used in Department projects. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

(a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogeneous and conglomerate stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

(1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.

(2) RAP from Class I binder, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder, or (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.

(b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Coarse and fine FRAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant laboratory prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant laboratory shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to ITP 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

1031.06 Use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS in HMA. The use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be the Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

(1) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.

(2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles containing steel slag will be approved for use in all HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) Surface and Binder Mixture applications.

(3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better. RAP/FRAP from Conglomerate stockpiles shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations. Known frictional contributions from plus #4 (4.75 mm) homogeneous RAP and FRAP stockpiles will be accounted for in meeting frictional requirements in the specified mixture.

(4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.

(5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate.

(6) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in Article 1031.06(c)(1) below for a given Ndesign.

(b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.

(c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with RAP or FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0 percent by weight of the total mix.

(1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the Max RAP/RAS ABR table listed below for the given Ndesign.

RAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

HMA Mixtures 1/, 2/	RAP/RAS Maximum ABR %		
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified
30	30	30	10

50	25	15	10
70	15	10	10
90	10	10	10

1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C), the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent RAP/RAS ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).

(2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the FRAP/RAS table listed below for the given Ndesign.

FRAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

HMA Mixtures 1/, 2/	FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR %		
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified 3/, 4/
30	50	40	10
50	40	35	10
70	40	30	10
90	40	30	10

1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C), the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).

3/ For SMA the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 20 percent.

4/ For IL-4.75 mix the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 30 percent.

1031.07 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

(a) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. RAP/FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

(b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.300 shall be used for mix design purposes.

1031.08 HMA Production. HMA production utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The coarse aggregate in all RAP/FRAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

(b) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.

(c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(1) Dryer Drum Plants.

a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.

b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.

c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).

d. Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP/RAS in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).

e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

h. Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)

(2) Batch Plants.

a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.

b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.

c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).

d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

e. RAP/FRAP/RAS weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

f. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Wedge Shoulders, Type B. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course (temporary access entrances only) and aggregate wedge shoulders, Type B shall be as follows.

(a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".

(b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

80306

WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012
Revised: April 1, 2016

Description. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) in lieu of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) at the Contractor's option. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, 408, 1030, and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. In addition, any references to HMA in the Standard Specifications, or the special provisions shall be construed to include WMA.

WMA is an asphalt mixture which can be produced at temperatures lower than allowed for HMA utilizing approved WMA technologies. WMA technologies are defined as the use of additives or processes which allow a reduction in the temperatures at which HMA mixes are produced and placed. WMA is produced by the use of additives, a water foaming process, or combination of both. Additives include minerals, chemicals or organics incorporated into the asphalt binder stream in a dedicated delivery system. The process of foaming injects water into the asphalt binder stream, just prior to incorporation of the asphalt binder with the aggregate.

Approved WMA technologies may also be used in HMA provided all the requirements specified herein, with the exception of temperature, are met. However, asphalt mixtures produced at temperatures in excess of 275 °F (135 °C) will not be considered WMA when determining the grade reduction of the virgin asphalt binder grade.

Equipment.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1102.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1102.01 Hot-Mix Asphalt Plant.** The hot-mix asphalt (HMA) plant shall be the batch-type, continuous-type, or dryer drum plant. The plants shall be evaluated for prequalification rating and approval to produce HMA according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Hot-Mix Asphalt Plants and Equipment". Once approved, the Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research to obtain approval of all plant modifications. The plants shall not be used to produce mixtures concurrently for more than one project or for private work unless permission is granted in writing by the Engineer. The plant units shall be so designed, coordinated and operated that they will function properly and produce HMA having uniform temperatures and compositions within the tolerances specified. The plant units shall meet the following requirements."

Add the following to Article 1102.01(a) of the Standard Specifications.

"(11) Equipment for Warm Mix Technologies.

a. Foaming. Metering equipment for foamed asphalt shall have an accuracy of ± 2 percent of the actual water metered. The foaming control system shall be electronically interfaced with the asphalt binder meter.

b. Additives. Additives shall be introduced into the plant according to the supplier's recommendations and shall be approved by the Engineer. The system for introducing the WMA additive shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes."

Mix Design Verification.

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications.

"(e) Warm Mix Technologies.

(1) Foaming. WMA mix design verification will not be required when foaming technology is used alone (without WMA additives). However, the foaming technology shall only be used on HMA designs previously approved by the Department.

(2) Additives. WMA mix designs utilizing additives shall be submitted to the Engineer for mix design verification."

Construction Requirements.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.06(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The HMA shall be delivered at a temperature of 250 to 350 °F (120 to 175 °C). WMA shall be delivered at a minimum temperature of 215 °F (102 °C)."

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price bid for the HMA pay items involved. Anti-strip will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the work.

80288

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 60 working days.

80071

Illinois Department of Transportation

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Route	Marked Route	Section
Sangamon Avenue		

Project Number	County	Contract Number
	Champaign	

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issues by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Print Name	Title	Agency
Gregory Hazel, P.E.	Director of Public Works	Village of Rantoul

Signature	Date
	5-3-16

I. Site Description

A. Provide a description of the project location (include latitude and longitude):

Project is located on Sangamon Avenue from 300 feet west of Marshal Street to Chanute Streetin the Village of Rantoul, Champaign County, Illinois. Latitude 40 degrees 18 minutes; Longitude 88 degrees 9 minutes.

B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is subject of this plan:

Storm Sewer Excavation, Strip Topsoil, Roadway Excavation, Roadway Reconstruction Excavation, Roadway removal excavation and Parkway Restoration.

C. Provide the estimated duration of this project:

4 months

D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 3.2 acres.

The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 2.96 acres.

E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed:

0.38

F. List all soils found within project boundaries. Include map unit name, slope information and erosivity:

Drummer silty clay loam, 0-2% slopes; Raub silt loam, 0-2% slopes, moderately erosive at these slopes

G. Provide an aerial extent of wetland acreage at the site:

See attached Wetlands Mapper map. No wetlands in the vicinity.

H. Provide a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

Excavations and parkways

I. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities by stages, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of scopes, etc.):

After stripping topsoil, adding erosion and sedimentation control measures and beginning excavations, exposed clay materials will be susceptible to erosion from storm events. The project drains to the mainline storm sewer system.

J. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent off site sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.

K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into:

Village of Rantoul owns the storm sewer that drains Sangamon Avenue.

L. The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located.

Village of Rantoul

M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

Village of Rantoul storm sewer system along Sangamon Avenue.

N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc.

The mainline of Sangamon Avenue will not be disturbed.

O. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development:

- ☐ Floodplain
- ☐ Wetland Riparian
- ☐ Threatened and Endangered Species
- ☐ Historic Preservation
- ☐ 303(d) Listed receiving waters for suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation
- ☐ Receiving waters with Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for sediment, total suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation
- ☐ Applicable Federal, Tribal, State or Local Programs
- ☒ Other

1. 303(d) Listed receiving waters (fill out this section if checked above):

   a. The name(s) of the listed water body, and identification of all pollutants causing impairment:

   b. Provide a description of how erosion and sediment control practices will prevent a discharge of sediment resulting from a storm event equal to or greater than a twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour rainfall event:

   c. Provide a description of the location(s) of direct discharge from the project site to the 303(d) water body:

   d. Provide a description of the location(s) of any dewatering discharges to the MS4 and/or water body:

2. TMDL (fill out this section if checked above)

   a. The name(s) of the listed water body:

   b. Provide a description of the erosion and sediment control strategy that will be incorporated into the site design that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL:

   c. If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that would apply to the project's discharges, provide a description of the necessary steps to meet the allocation:

P. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

☒	Soil Sediment	☒	Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids)
☒	Concrete	☐	Antifreeze / Coolants
☒	Concrete Truck waste	☒	Waste water from cleaning construction equipment
☒	Concrete Curing Compounds	☒	Other (specify) Site is sensitive ensure groundwater safe.
☐	Solid waste Debris	☐	Other (specify)
☐	Paints	☐	Other (specify)
☐	Solvents	☐	Other (specify)
☒	Fertilizers / Pesticides	☐	Other (specify)

II. Controls

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the Contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The Contractor shall provide to the Resident Engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The Contractor and subcontractors, will notify the Resident Engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the Permit ILR10. Each such Contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

A. **Erosion and Sediment Controls:** At a minimum, controls must be coordinated, installed, and maintained to:
   1. Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;
   2. Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;
   3. Maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct storm water to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible;
   4. Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.

B. **Stabilization Practices:** Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site- specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(B)(1) and II(B)(2), stabilization measures shall be initiated **immediately** where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than **one (1) day** after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of fourteen (14) or more calendar days.

   1. Where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.
   2. On areas where construction activity has temporarily ceased and will resume after fourteen (14) days, a temporary stabilization method can be used.

   The following stabilization practices will be used for this project:

   ☒ Preservation of Mature Vegetation ☒ Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching

- ☐ Vegetated Buffer Strips
- ☒ Protection of Trees
- ☒ Temporary Erosion Control Seeding
- ☐ Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7)
- ☐ Temporary Mulching
- ☒ Permanent Seeding
- ☐ Sodding
- ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ Other (specify) _____
- ☐ Other (specify) _____
- ☐ Other (specify) _____
- ☐ Other (specify) _____

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Existing vegetation not effected by on-going construction will be preserved. Temporary Erosion control seeding will be placed whenever disturbed areas will be left idle for more than 7 days.

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

Areas outside pavement will be permanently stabilized with seed, fertilizer, and erosion blanket.

C. **Structural Practices:** Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The following stabilization practices will be used for this project:

- ☒ Perimeter Erosion Barrier
- ☐ Temporary Ditch Check
- ☒ Storm Drain Inlet Protection
- ☒ Sediment Trap
- ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ Temporary Sediment Basin
- ☐ Temporary Stream Crossing
- ☐ Stabilized Construction Exits
- ☐ Turf Reinforcement Mats
- ☐ Permanent Check Dams
- ☐ Permanent Sediment Basin
- ☐ Aggregate Ditch
- ☐ Paved Ditch
- ☐ Rock Outlet Protection
- ☐ Riprap
- ☐ Gabions
- ☐ Slope Mattress
- ☐ Retaining Walls
- ☐ Slope Walls
- ☐ Concrete Revetment Mats
- ☐ Level Spreaders
- ☐ Other (specify) _____
- ☐ Other (specify) _____
- ☐ Other (specify) _____
- ☐ Other (specify) _____
- ☐ Other (specify) _____

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Perimeter Erosion Barrier (Silt Fence) will be placed along all areas that slope away from the project. Storm Drain Inlet Protection and Sediment Traps will be installed on all open-lidded structures (existing and proposed) to prevent sediment from entering the storm sewer.

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

All temporary measures will be removed at the end of construction once restoration is established.

D. **Treatment Chemicals**

Will polymer flocculents or treatment chemicals be utilized on this project: ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes above, identify where and how polymer flocculents or treatment chemicals will be utilized on this project.

E. **Permanent Storm Water Management Controls:** Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control volume and pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water act.

1. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

   The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Chapter 41 (Construction Site Storm Water Pollution Control) of the IDOT Bureau of Design & Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Chapter 41 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Chapter 41, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.
2. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of permanent storm water management controls:

Erosive factors should not be significant after establishment of permanent stabilization and placement of riprap.

F. **Approved State or Local Laws:** The management practices, controls, and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under the Permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

Sediment and Erosion control practices shall meet all Village and Champaign County ordinance requirements, which are at least as protective as the current IEPA Illinois Urban Manual.

G. **Contractor Required Submittals:** Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this plan, the Contractor and each subcontractor responsible for compliance with the permit shall submit to the Resident Engineer a Contractor Certification Statement, BDE 2342a.

1. The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule containing an adequate level of detail to show major activities with implementation of pollution prevention BMPs, including the following items:
   - Approximate duration of the project, including each stage of the project
   - Rainy season, dry season, and winter shutdown dates
   - Temporary stabilization measures to be employed by contract phases
   - Mobilization time frame
   - Mass clearing and grubbing/roadside clearing dates
   - Deployment of Erosion Control Practices
   - Deployment of Sediment Control Practices (including stabilized construction entrances/exits)
   - Deployment of Construction Site Management Practices (including concrete washout facilities, chemical storage, refueling locations, etc.)
   - Paving, saw-cutting, and any other pavement related operations
   - Major planned stockpiling operations
   - Time frame for other significant long-term operations or activities that may plan non-storm water discharges such as dewatering, grinding, etc.
   - Permanent stabilization activities for each area of the project
2. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide, as an attachment to their signed Contractor Certification Statement, a discussion of how they will comply with the requirements of the permit in regard to the following items and provide a graphical representation showing location and type of BMPs to be used when applicable:

- Vehicle Entrances and Exits - Identify type and location of stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained.
- Material delivery, Storage, and Use - Discuss where and how materials including chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum products, etc. will be stored for this project.
- Stockpile Management - Identify the location of both on-site and off-site stockpiles. Discuss what BMPs will be used to prevent pollution of storm water from stockpiles.
- Waste Disposal - Discuss methods of waste disposal that will be used for this project.
- Spill Prevention and Control - Discuss steps that will be taken in the event of a material spill (chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum, etc.).
- Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes - Discuss the location and type of concrete washout facilities to be used on this project and how they will be signed and maintained.
- Litter Management - Discuss how litter will be maintained for this project (education of employees, number of dumpsters, frequency of dumpster pick-up, etc.).
- Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance - Identify where equipment cleaning and maintenance locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
- Dewatering Activities - Identify the controls which will be used during dewatering operations to ensure sediments will not leave the construction site.
- Polymer Flocculants and Treatment Chemicals - Identify the use and dosage of treatment chemicals and provide the Resident Engineer with Material Safety Data Sheets. Describe procedures on how the chemicals will be used and identify who will be responsible for the use and application of these chemicals. The selected individual must be trained on the established procedures.
- Additional measures indicated in the plan.

III. Maintenance

When requested by the Contractor, the Resident Engineer will provide general maintenance guides to the Contractor for the practices associated with this project. The following additional procedures will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. It will be Contractor's responsibility to attain maintenance guidelines for any manufactured BMPs which are to be installed and maintained per manufacture's specifications.

Maintaining silt fence and cleaning inlet protection sediment traps every two weeks or after a ½" or more rainfall event is a requirement of the contract.

IV. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site using IDOT Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Erosion Control Inspection Report (BC 2259). Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or work day that is 0.5 inch or greater or equivalent snowfall.

Inspections may be reduced to once per month when construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Weekly inspections will recommence when construction activities are conducted, or if there is 0.5" or greater rain event, or a discharge due to snowmelt occurs.

If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer shall notify the appropriate IEPA Field Operations Section office by e-mail at: epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov, telephone or fax within twenty-four (24) hours of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall then complete and submit an "Incidence of Non-Compliance" (ION) report for the identified violation within five (5) days of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall use forms provided by IEPA and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of non-compliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the Permit ILR10.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section
1021 North Grand East
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

Additional Inspections Required:

V. Failure to Comply

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the Contractor and/or penalties under the Permit ILR10 which could be passed on to the Contractor.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Contractor Certification Statement

Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor must complete and return to the Resident Engineer the following certification. A separate certification must be submitted by each firm. Attach to this certification all items required by Section II.G of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) which will be handled by the Contractors/subcontractor completing this form.

Route	Marked Route	Section
Sangamon Avenue		

Project Number	County	Contract Number
	Champaign	

This certification statement is a part of SWPPP for the project described above, in accordance with the General NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the Permit No. ILR10 that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

In addition, I have read and understand all of the information and requirements stated in SWPPP for the above mentioned project; I have received copies of all appropriate maintenance procedures; and, I have provided all documentation required to be in compliance with the Permit ILR10 and SWPPP and will provide timely updates to these documents as necessary.

☐ Contractor

☐ Sub-Contractor

Print Name	Signature

Title	Date

Name of Firm	Telephone

Street Address	City/State/Zip

Items which the Contractor/subcontractor will be responsible for as required in Section II.G. of SWPPP:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

Bureau of Water • 1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276

Division of Water Pollution Control
Notice of Intent (NOI) for General Permit
to Discharge Storm Water Associated with Construction Site Activities

This fillable form may be completed online, a copy saved locally, printed and signed before it is submitted to the Permit Section at the above address.

For Office Use Only

Permit No. ILR10 _____

OWNER INFORMATION

Company/Owner Name: Village of Rantoul

Mailing Address: 200 W. Grove Avenue Phone: 217-892-6526

City: Rantoul State: IL Zip: 61866 Fax: 217-892-6527

Contact Person: G. Gregory Hazel, P.E. E-mail: g-hazel@village.rantoul.il.us

Owner Type (select one) City

MS4 Community: ☑ Yes ☐ No

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Contractor Name:

Mailing Address: Phone:

City: State: Zip: Fax:

CONSTRUCTION SITE INFORMATION

Select One: ☒ New ☐ Change of information for: ILR10 _____

Project Name: Sangamon Avenue roadway reconstruction County: Champaign

Street Address: Sangamon Ave City: Rantoul IL Zip: 61866

Latitude: 40 (Deg) 18 (Min) 00 (Sec) Longitude: 88 (Deg) 9 (Min) 00 (Sec) 2 Section 21N Township **9E** Range

Approximate Construction Start Date _____ Approximate Construction End Date _____

Total size of construction site in acres: 3.2

If less than 1 acre, is the site part of a larger common plan of development?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Fee Schedule for Construction Sites:
Less than 5 acres - $250
5 or more acres - $750

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

Has the SWPPP been submitted to the Agency? ☑ Yes ☐ No

(Submit SWPPP electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov)

Location of SWPPP for viewing: Address: 200 W. Grove Avenue City: Rantoul

SWPPP contact information:

Inspector qualifications:

Contact Name: Christine Code P.E.

Phone: 815-459-1260 Fax: 815-455-0450 E-mail: ccode@baxterwoodman.com

Project inspector, if different from above

Inspector qualifications:

Inspector's Name: _____ _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____

IL 532 2104 WPC 623
Rev 5/10

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed $50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed $10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42) and may also prevent this form from being processed and could result in your application being denied. This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION (select one)

Construction Type Transportation

SIC Code: _____

Type a detailed description of the project:

The work included in this contract consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals necessary for the construction of hma pavement; pavement removal, hot-mix asphalt pavement, storm sewer, driveways, sidewalks, curb and gutter removal and replacement, class d patches, pavement markings, parkway restoration; and other incidental and miscellaneous items of work. Soil erosion and sediment control practices during construction consist of inlet filters and temporary seeding. Final stabilization will include permanent vegetation seed mix with erosion control blanket.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ENDANGERED SPECIES COMPLIANCE

Has the project been submitted to the following state agencies to satisfy applicable requirements for compliance with Illinois law on:

Historic Preservation Agency	☑ Yes	☐ No
Endangered Species	☑ Yes	☐ No

RECEIVING WATER INFORMATION

Does your storm water discharge directly to: ☐ Waters of the State or ☐ Storm Sewer

Owner of storm sewer system: Village of Rantoul

Name of closest receiving water body to which you discharge: _____

Mail completed form to: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Permit Section
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276
or call (217) 782-0610
FAX: (217) 782-9891

Or submit electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction and supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage this system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. In addition, I certify that the provisions of the permit, including the development and implementation of a storm water pollution prevention plan and a monitoring program plan, will be complied with.

Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))

Owner Signature:	Date: 5-3-16
Printed Name: G. Gregory Hazel, P.E.	Title: DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) FORM

Submit original, electronic or facsimile copies. Facsimile and/or electronic copies should be followed-up with submission of an original signature copy as soon as possible. Please write "copy" under the "For Office Use Only" box in the upper right hand corner of the first page.

This fillable form may be completed online, a copy saved locally, printed and signed before it is submitted to the Permit Section at:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Permit Section
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276
or call (217) 782-0610
FAX: (217) 782-9891

Or submit electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov

Reports must be typed or printed legibly and signed.

Any facility that is not presently covered by the General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges From Construction Site Activities is considered a new facility.

If this is a change in your facility information, renewal, etc., please fill in your permit number on the appropriate line, changes of information or permit renewal notifications do not require a fee.

NOTE: FACILITY LOCATION IS NOT NECESSARILY THE FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS, BUT SHOULD DESCRIBE WHERE THE FACILITY IS LOCATED.

Use the formats given in the following examples for correct form completion.

	Example	Format
Section	12	1 or 2 numerical digits
Township	12N	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "N" or "S"
Range	12W	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "E" or "W"

For the Name of Closest Receiving Waters, do not use terms such as ditch or channel. For unnamed tributaries, use terms which include at least a named main tributary such as "Unnamed Tributary to Sugar Creek to Sangamon River."

Submission of initial fee and an electronic submission of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for Initial Permit prior to the Notice of Intent being considered complete for coverage by the ILR10 General Permits. Please make checks payable to: Illinois EPA at the above address.

Construction sites with less than 5 acres of land disturbance - fee is $250.

Construction sites with 5 or more acres of land disturbance - fee is $750.

SWPPP should be submitted electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov When submitting electronically, use Project Name and City as indicated on NOI form.

ABV	ABOVE
A/C	ACCESS CONTROL
AC	ACRE
ADJ	ADJUST
AS	AERIAL SURVEYS
AGG	AGGREGATE
AH	AHEAD
APT	APARTMENT
ASPH	ASPHALT
AUX	AUXILIARY
AGS	AUXILIARY GAS VALVE (SERVICE)
AVE	AVENUE
AX	AXIS OF ROTATION
BK	BACK
B-B	BACK TO BACK
BKPL	BACKPLATE
B	BARN
BARR	BARRICADE
BGN	BEGIN
BM	BENCHMARK
BIND	BINDER
BIT	BITUMINOUS
BTM	BOTTOM
BLVD	BOULEVARD
BRK	BRICK
BBOX	BUFFALO BOX
BLDG	BUILDING
CIP	CAST IRON PIPE
CB	CATCH BASIN
C-C	CENTER TO CENTER
CL	CENTERLINE OR CLEARANCE
CL-E	CENTERLINE TO EDGE
CL-F	CENTERLINE TO FACE
CTS	CENTERS
CERT	CERTIFIED
CHSLD	CHISELED
CS	CITY STREET
CP	CLAY PIPE
CLSD	CLOSED
CLID	CLOSED LID
CT	COAT OR COURT
COMB	COMBINATION
C	COMMERCIAL BUILDING
CE	COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE
CONC	CONCRETE
CONST	CONSTRUCT
CONTD	CONTINUED
CONT	CONTINUOUS
COR	CORNER
CORR	CORRUGATED
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CNTY	COUNTY
CH	COUNTY HIGHWAY
CSE	COURSE
XSECT	CROSS SECTION
m^3	CUBIC METER
mm^3	CUBIC MILLIMETER
CU YD	CUBIC YARD
CULV	CULVERT
C&G	CURB & GUTTER
D	DEGREE OF CURVE
DC	DEPRESSED CURVE
DET	DETECTOR
DIA	DIAMETER
DIST	DISTRICT
DOM	DOMESTIC
DBL	DOUBLE
DSEL	DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION
DSFL	DOWNSTREAM FLOWLINE
DR	DRAINAGE OR DRIVE
DI	DRAINAGE INLET OR DROP INLET
DRV	DRIVEWAY
DCT	DUCT
EA	EACH
EB	EASTBOUND
EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
E-CL	EDGE TO CENTERLINE
E-E	EDGE TO EDGE
EL	ELEVATION
ENTR	ENTRANCE
EXC	EXCAVATION
EX	EXISTING
EXPWAY	EXPRESSWAY
E	EXTERNAL DISTANCE OF HORIZONTAL CURVE
E	OFFSET DISTANCE TO VERTICAL CURVE
F-F	FACE TO FACE
FA	FEDERAL AID
FAI	FEDERAL AID INTERSTATE
FAP	FEDERAL AID PRIMARY
FAS	FEDERAL AID SECONDARY
FAUS	FEDERAL AID URBAN SECONDARY
FP	FENCE POST
FE	FIELD ENTRANCE
FH	FIRE HYDRANT
FL	FLOW LINE
FB	FOOT BRIDGE
FDN	FOUNDATION
FR	FRAME
F&G	FRAME & GRATE
FRWAY	FREEWAY
GAL	GALLON
GALV	GALVANIZED
G	GARAGE
GM	GAS METER
GV	GAS VALVE
GRAN	GRANULAR
GR	GRATE
GRVL	GRAVEL
GND	GROUND
GUT	GUTTER
GP	GUY POLE
GW	GUY WIRE
HH	HANDHOLE
HATCH	HATCHING
HD	HEAD
HDW	HEADWALL
HDUTY	HEAVY DUTY
ha	HECTARE
HMA	HOT MIX ASPHALT
HWY	HIGHWAY
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HSE	HOUSE
IL	ILLINOIS
IMP	IMPROVEMENT
IN DIA	INCH DIAMETER
INL	INLET
INST	INSTALLATION
IDS	INTERSECTION DESIGN STUDY
INV	INVERT
IP	IRON PIPE
IR	IRON ROD
JT	JOINT
kg	KILOGRAM
km	KILOMETER
LS	LANDSCAPING
LN	LANE
LT	LEFT
LP	LIGHT POLE
LGT	LIGHTING
LF	LINEAL FEET OR LINEAR FEET
L	LITER OR CURVE LENGTH
LC	LONG CHORD
LNG	LONGITUDINAL
L SUM	LUMP SUM
MACH	MACHINE
MB	MAIL BOX
MH	MANHOLE
MATL	MATERIAL
MED	MEDIAN
m	METER
METH	METHOD
M	MID-ORDINATE
mm	MILLIMETER
mm DIA	MILLIMETER DIAMETER
MIX	MIXTURE
MBH	MOBILE HOME
MOD	MODIFIED
MFT	MOTOR FUEL TAX
N & BC	NAIL & BOTTLE CAP
N & C	NAIL & CAP
N & W	NAIL & WASHER
NOAA	NATIONAL OCEANIC ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION
NC	NORMAL CROWN
NB	NORTHBOUND
NE	NORTHEAST
NW	NORTHWEST
OLID	OPEN LID
PAT	PATTERN
PVD	PAVED
PVMT	PAVEMENT
PM	PAVEMENT MARKING
PED	PEDESTAL
PNT	POINT
PC	POINT OF CURVATURE
PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION OF HORIZONTAL CURVE
PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVE
PT	POINT OF TANGENCY
POT	POINT ON TANGENT
POLYETH	POLYETHYLENE
PCC	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
PP	POWER POLE OR PRINCIPAL POINT
PRM	PRIME
PE	PRIVATE ENTRANCE
PROF	PROFILE
PGL	PROFILE GRADELINE
PROJ	PROJECT
P.C.	PROPERTY CORNER
PL	PROPERTY LINE
PR	PROPOSED
R	RADIUS
RR	RAILROAD
RRS	RAILROAD SPIKE
RPS	REFERENCE POINT STAKE
REF	REFLECTIVE
RCCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
REINF	REINFORCEMENT
REM	REMOVAL
RC	REMOVE CROWN
REP	REPLACEMENT
REST	RESTAURANT
RESURF	RESURFACING
RET	RETAINING
RT	RIGHT
ROW	RIGHT-OF-WAY
RD	ROAD
RDWY	ROADWAY
RTE	ROUTE
SAN	SANITARY
SANS	SANITARY SEWER
SEC	SECTION
SEED	SEEDING
SHAP	SHAPING
S	SHED
SH	SHEET
SHLD	SHOULDER
SW	SIDEWALK OR SOUTHWEST
SIG	SIGNAL
SOD	SODDING
SM	SOLID MEDIAN
SB	SOUTHBOUND
SE	SOUTHEAST
SPL	SPECIAL
SD	SPECIAL DITCH
SQ FT	SQUARE FEET
m^2	SQUARE METER
mm^2	SQUARE MILLIMETER
SQ YD	SQUARE YARD
STB	STABILIZED
STD	STANDARD
SBI	STATE BOND ISSUE
SR	STATE ROUTE
STA	STATION
SPBGR	STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL
SS	STORM SEWER
STY	STORY
ST	STREET
STR	STRUCTURE
e	SUPERELEVATION RATE
S.E. RUN.	SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF LENGTH
SURF	SURFACE
SMK	SURVEY MARKER
T	TANGENT DISTANCE
T.R.	TANGENT RUNOUT DISTANCE
TEL	TELEPHONE
TB	TELEPHONE BOX
TP	TELEPHONE POLE
TEMP	TEMPORARY
TBM	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK
TD	TILE DRAIN
TBE	TO BE EXTENDED
TBR	TO BE REMOVED
TBS	TO BE SAVED
TWP	TOWNSHIP
TR	TOWNSHIP ROAD
TS	TRAFFIC SIGNAL
TSCB	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX
TSC	TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CENTER
TRVS	TRANSVERSE
TRVL	TRAVEL
TRN	TURN
TY	TYPE
T-A	TYPE A
TYP	TYPICAL
UNDGND	UNDERGROUND
USGS	U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
USEL	UPSTREAM ELEVATION
USFL	UPSTREAM FLOWLINE
UTIL	UTILITY
VBOX	VALVE BOX
VV	VALVE VAULT
VLT	VAULT
VEH	VEHICLE
VP	VENT PIPE
VERT	VERTICAL
VC	VERTICAL CURVE
VPC	VERTICAL POINT OF CURVATURE
VPI	VERTICAL POINT OF INTERSECTION
VPT	VERTICAL POINT OF TANGENCY
WM	WATER METER
WV	WATER VALVE
WMAIN	WATER MAIN
WB	WESTBOUND
WILDFL	WILDFLOWERS
W	WITH
WO	WITHOUT

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011
Michael Briand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2011
Scott Essex
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Updated abbreviations
	and symbols.
1-1-08	Updated abbreviations
	and symbols.

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 1 of 8)

STANDARD 000001–06

ADJUSTMENT ITEMS

	EX	PR
Structure To Be Adjusted		ADJ
Structure To Be Cleaned		C
Main Structure To Be Filled		FM
Structure To Be Filled		F
Structure To Be Filled Special		FSP
Structure To Be Removed		R
Structure To Be Reconstructed		REC
Structure To Be Reconstructed Special		RSP
Frame and Grate To Be Adjusted		A
Frame and Lid To Be Adjusted		A
Domestic Service Box To Be Adjusted		A
Valve Vault To Be Adjusted		A
Special Adjustment		SP
Item To Be Abandoned		AB
Item To Be Moved		M
Item To Be Relocated		REL
Pavement Removal and Replacement		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

ALIGNMENT ITEMS

	EX	PR
Baseline		
Centerline		
Centerline Break Circle		
Baseline Symbol		
Centerline Symbol		
PI Indicator		
Point Indicator		
Horizontal Curve Data (Half Size)	CURVE P.I. STA= Δ= D= R= T= L= E= e= T.R.= S.E. RUN= P.C. STA= P.T. STA=	CURVE P.I. STA= Δ= D= R= T= L= E= e= T.R.= S.E. RUN= P.C. STA= P.T. STA=

BOUNDARIES ITEMS

	EX	PR
Dashed Property Line		
Solid Property/Lot Line		
Section/Grant Line		
Quarter Section Line		
Quarter/Quarter Section Line		
County/Township Line		
State Line		
Iron Pipe Found		
Iron Pipe Set		
Survey Marker		
Property Line Symbol		
Same Ownership Symbol (Half Size)		
Northwest Quarter Corner (Half Size)		
Section Corner (Half Size)		
Southeast Quarter Corner (Half Size)		

CONTOUR ITEMS

	EX	PR
Approx. Index Line		
Approx. Intermediate Line		
Index Contour		
Intermediate Contour		

DRAINAGE ITEMS

	EX	PR
Channel or Stream Line		
Culvert Line		
Grading & Shaping Ditches		
Drainage Boundary Line		
Paved Ditch		
Aggregate Ditch		
Pipe Underdrain		
Storm Sewer		
Flowline		
Ditch Check		
Headwall		
Inlet		
Manhole		
Summit		
Roadway Ditch Flow		
Swale		
Catch Basin		
Culvert End Section		
Water Surface Indicator		
Riprap		

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 2 of 8)

STANDARD 000001–06

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL ITEMS

	EX	PR
Cleaning & Grading Limits		
Dike		
Erosion Control Fence		
Perimeter Erosion Barrier		
Temporary Fence		
Ditch Check Temporary		
Ditch Check Permanent		
Inlet & Pipe Protection		
Sediment Basin		
Erosion Control Blanket		
Fabric Formed Concrete Revetment Mat		
Turf Reinforcement Mat		
Mulch Temporary		
Mulch Method 1		
Mulch Method 2 Stabilized		
Mulch Method 3 Hydraulic		

NON-HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

	EX	PR
Noise Attn./Levee		
Field Line		
Fence		
Base of Levee		
Mailbox		
Multiple Mailboxes		
Pay Telephone		
Advertising Sign		

LANDSCAPING ITEMS

	EX	PR
Contour Mounding Line		
Fence		
Fence Post		
Shrubs		
Mowline		
Perennial Plants		
Seeding Class 2		
Seeding Class 2A		
Seeding Class 4		
Seeding Class 4 & 5 Combined		

EXISTING LANDSCAPING ITEMS (contd.)

	EX	PR
Seeding Class 5		
Seeding Class 7		
Seedlings Type 1		
Seedlings Type 2		
Sodding		
Mowstake w/Sign		
Tree Trunk Protection		
Evergreen Tree	E	
Shade Tree	E	

LIGHTING

	EX	PR
Duct		
Conduit		
Electrical Aerial Cable	A	A
Electrical Buried Cable	L	L
Controller		
Underpass Luminaire		
Power Pole		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 3 of 8)

STANDARD 000001–06

LIGHTING (contd.)

	EX	PR
Pull Point		
Handhole		
Heavy Duty Handhole		
Junction Box		
Light Unit Comb.		
Electrical Ground		
Traffic Flow Arrow		
High Mast Pole (Half Size)		
Light Unit-1		

PAVEMENT (MISC.)

	EX	PR
Keyed Long. Joint		
Keyed Long. Joint w/Tie Bars		
Sawed Long. Joint w/Tie Bars		
Bituminous Shoulder		
Bituminous Taper		
Stabilized Driveway		
Widening		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

	EX	PR
Bike Lane Symbol		
Bike Lane Text		
Handicap Symbol		
RR Crossing		
Raised Marker Amber 1 Way		
Raised Marker Amber 2 Way		
Raised Marker Crystal 1 Way		
Two Way Turn Left		
Shoulder Diag. Pattern		
Skip-Dash White		
Skip-Dash Yellow		
Stop Line		
Solid Line		
Double Centerline		
Dotted Lines		
CL 2Ln 2Way RRPM 12.2 m (40') o.c.		
CL 2Ln 2Way RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.		
CL Multilane Div. RRPM 40' (12.2 m) o.c.		
CL Multilane Div. RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.		
CL Multilane Div. Dbl. RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.		
CL Multilane Undiv.		
Two Way Turn Left Line		

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 4 of 8)

STANDARD 000001–06

PAVEMENT MARKINGS (contd.)

	EX	PR
Urban Combination Left		
Urban Combination Right		
Urban Left Turn Arrow		
Urban Right Turn Arrow		
Urban Left Turn Only		
Urban Right Turn Only		
Urban Thru Only		
Urban U-Turn		
Urban Combined U-Turn		
Rural Combination Left		
Rural Combination Right		
Rural Left Turn Arrow		
Rural Right Turn Arrow		
Rural Left Turn Only		
Rural Right Turn Only		
Rural Thru Only		

RAILROAD ITEMS	EX	PR
Abandoned Railroad		
Railroad		
Railroad Point		
Control Box		
Crossing Gate		
Flashing Signal		
Railroad Cant. Mast Arm		
Crossbuck		

REMOVAL ITEMS	EX	PR
Removal Tic		
Bituminous Removal		
Hatch Pattern		
Tree Removal Single		

RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS	EX	PR
Future ROW Corner Monument		
ROW Marker		
ROW Line		
Easement		
Temporary Easement		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 5 of 8)

STANDARD 000001–06

RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS (contd.)

	EX	PR
Access Control Line	AC	AC
Access Control Line & ROW	AC	AC
Access Control Line & ROW with Fence	AR	AC
Excess ROW Line		XS

ROADWAY PLAN ITEMS

	EX	PR
Cable Barrier		
Concrete Barrier		
Edge of Pavement		
Bit Shoulders, Medians and C&C Line		
Aggregate Shoulder		
Sidewalks, Driveways		
Guardrail		
Guardrail Post		
Traffic Sign		
Corrugated Median		
Impact Attenuator		
North Arrow with District Office (Half Size)	N	
Match Line		STA. 45+00
Slope Limit Line		
Typical Cross-Section Line		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

ROADWAY PROFILES

	EX	PR
P.I. Indicator		
Point Indicator		
Earthworks Balance Point		
Begin Point		
Vert. Curve Data	VPI = ELEV= L = E =	VPI = ELEV= L = E =
Ditch Profile Left Side		
Ditch Profile Right Side		
Roadway Profile Line		
Storm Sewer Profile Left Side		
Storm Sewer Profile Right Side		

SIGNING ITEMS

	EX	PR
Cone, Drum or Barricade		
Barricade Type II		
Barricade Type III		
Barricade With Edge Line		
Flashing Light Sign		
Panels I		
Panels II		
Direction of Traffic		
Sign Flag (Half Size)		

SIGNING ITEMS (contd.)

	EX	PR
Reverse Left W1-4L (Half Size)		
Reverse Right W1-4R (Half Size)		
Two Way Traffic Sign W6-3 (Half Size)		
Detour Ahead W20-2(0) (Half Size)		DETOUR AHEAD
Left Lane Closed Ahead W20-5L(0) (Half Size)		LEFT LANE CLOSED AHEAD
Right Lane Closed Ahead W20-5R(0) (Half Size)		RIGHT LANE CLOSED AHEAD
Road Closed Ahead W20-3(0) (Half Size)		ROAD CLOSED AHEAD
Road Construction Ahead W20-1-(0) (Half Size)		ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD
Single Lane Ahead (Half Size)		SINGLE LANE AHEAD
Transition Left W4-2L (Half Size)		
Transition Right W4-2R (Half Size)		

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 6 of 8)

STANDARD 000001–06

SIGNING ITEMS (contd.)

	EX	PR
One Way Arrow Lrg. W1-6-(0) (Half Size)		
Two Way Arrow Large W1-7-(0) (Half Size)		
Detour M4-10L-(0) (Half Size)		DETOUR
Detour M4-10R-(0) (Half Size)		DETOUR
One Way Left R6-1L (Half Size)		ONE WAY
One Way Right R6-1R (Half Size)		ONE WAY
Left Turn Lane R3-I100L (Half Size)		LEFT TURN LANE
Keep Left R4-7AL (Half Size)		KEEP LEFT
Keep Left R4-7BL (Half Size)		KEEP LEFT
Keep Right R4-7AR (Half Size)		KEEP RIGHT
Keep Right R4-7BR (Half Size)		KEEP RIGHT
Stop Here On Red R10-6-AL (Half Size)		STOP HERE ON RED
Stop Here On Red R10-6-AR (Half Size)		STOP HERE ON RED
No Left Turn R3-2 (Half Size)		
No Right Turn R3-1 (Half Size)		
Road Closed R11-2 (Half Size)		ROAD CLOSED
Road Closed Thru Traffic R11-2 (Half Size)		ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STRUCTURES ITEMS

	EX	PR
Box Culvert Barrel		
Box Culvert Headwall		
Bridge Pier		
Bridge		
Retaining Wall		
Temporary Sheet Piling		

TRAFFIC SHEET ITEMS

	EX	PR
Cable Number		
Left Turn Green	G	G
Left Turn Yellow	Y	Y
Signal Backplate		
Signal Section 8" (200 mm)		
Signal Section 12" (300 mm)		
Walk/Don't Walk Letters	DW / W	DW / W
Walk/Don't Walk Symbols		

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS

	EX	PR
Galv. Steel Conduit		
Underground Cable		
Detector Loop Line		
Detector Loop Large		
Detector Loop Small		
Detector Loop Quadrapole		

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 7 of 8)

STANDARD 000001–06

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (contd.)

	EX	PR
Detector Raceway		
Aluminum Mast Arm		
Steel Mast Arm		
Veh. Detector Magnetic		
Conduit Splice		
Controller		
Gulfbox Junction		
Wood Pole		
Temp. Signal Head		
Handhole		
Double Handhole		
Heavy Duty Handhole		
Junction Box		
Ped. Pushbutton Detector		
Ped. Signal Head		
Power Pole Service		
Priority Veh. Detector		
Signal Head		
Signal Head w/Backplate		
Signal Post		
Closed Circuit TV		
Video Detector System		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

UNDERGROUND UTILITY ITEMS

	EX	PR	ABANDONED
Cable TV	CTV	CTV	CTV
Electric Cable	E	E	E
Fiber Optic	FO	FO	FO
Gas Pipe	G	G	G
Oil Pipe	O	O	O
Sanitary Sewer			
Telephone Cable	T	T	T
Water Pipe	W	W	W

UTILITIES ITEMS

	EX	PR
Controller		
Double Handhole		
Fire Hydrant		
GuyWire or Deadman Anchor		
Handhole		
Heavy Duty Handhole		
Junction Box		
Light Pole		
Manhole		
Pipeline Warning Sign		
Power Pole		
Power Pole with Light		
Sanitary Sewer Cleanout		
Splice Box Above Ground		
Telephone Splice Box Above Ground		
Telephone Pole		

UTILITY ITEMS (contd.)

	EX	PR
Traffic Signal		
Traffic Signal Control Box		
Water Meter		
Water Meter Valve Box		
Profile Line		
Aerial Power Line	A A	A A

VEGETATION ITEMS

	EX	PR
Deciduous Tree		
Bush or Shrub		
Evergreen Tree		
Stump		
Orchard/Nursery Line		
Vegetation Line		
Woods & Bush Line		

WATER FEATURE ITEMS

	EX	PR
Stream or Drainage Ditch		
Waters Edge		
Water Surface Indicator		
Water Point		
Disappearing Ditch		
Marsh		
Marsh/Swamp Boundary		

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 8 of 8)

STANDARD 000001–06

REINFORCEMENT BARS - ENGLISH (METRIC)

Bar Size English (metric)	Dia. in. mm	Cross-Sectional Area sq. in. (sq. mm)	Weight lbs./ft. kg/m	SPACING, in. (mm)												
				4 (100)	4½ (115)	5 (125)	5½ (140)	6 (150)	6½ (165)	7 (175)	7½ (190)	8 (200)	8½ (215)	9 (225)	10 (250)	11 (275)	12 (300)
				AREA OF STEEL PER FOOT (METER), sq. in. (sq. mm)													
3 (10)	0.375 (9.5)	0.110 (71)	0.376 (0.560)	0.330 (710)	0.293 (617)	0.264 (568)	0.240 (507)	0.220 (473)	0.203 (430)	0.189 (406)	0.176 (374)	0.165 (355)	0.155 (330)	0.147 (316)	0.132 (284)	0.120 (258)	0.110 (237)
4 (13)	0.500 (12.7)	0.196 (129)	0.668 (0.944)	0.588 (1290)	0.523 (1122)	0.470 (1032)	0.428 (921)	0.392 (860)	0.362 (782)	0.336 (737)	0.314 (679)	0.294 (645)	0.277 (600)	0.261 (573)	0.235 (516)	0.214 (469)	0.196 (430)
5 (16)	0.625 (15.9)	0.307 (199)	1.043 (1.552)	0.921 (1990)	0.819 (1730)	0.737 (1592)	0.670 (1421)	0.614 (1327)	0.567 (1206)	0.526 (1137)	0.491 (1047)	0.461 (995)	0.433 (926)	0.409 (884)	0.368 (796)	0.335 (724)	0.307 (663)
6 (19)	0.750 (19.1)	0.442 (284)	1.502 (2.235)	1.326 (2840)	1.179 (2470)	1.061 (2272)	0.964 (2029)	0.884 (1893)	0.816 (1721)	0.758 (1623)	0.707 (1495)	0.663 (1420)	0.624 (1321)	0.589 (1262)	0.530 (1136)	0.482 (1033)	0.442 (947)
7 (22)	0.875 (22.2)	0.601 (387)	2.044 (3.042)	1.803 (3870)	1.603 (3365)	1.442 (3096)	1.311 (2764)	1.202 (2580)	1.110 (2345)	1.030 (2211)	0.962 (2037)	0.902 (1935)	0.848 (1800)	0.801 (1720)	0.721 (1548)	0.656 (1407)	0.601 (1290)
8 (25)	1.000 (25.4)	0.785 (510)	2.670 (3.973)	2.355 (5100)	2.093 (4435)	1.884 (4080)	1.713 (3543)	1.570 (3400)	1.449 (3091)	1.346 (2914)	1.256 (2684)	1.178 (2550)	1.108 (2372)	1.047 (2267)	0.942 (2040)	0.856 (1855)	0.785 (1700)
9 (29)	1.128 (28.7)	1.000 (645)	3.400 (5.060)	3.000 (6450)	2.667 (5609)	2.400 (5160)	2.182 (4607)	2.000 (4300)	1.846 (3909)	1.714 (3686)	1.600 (3395)	1.500 (3225)	1.412 (3000)	1.333 (2867)	1.200 (2580)	1.091 (2345)	1.000 (2150)
10 (32)	1.270 (32.3)	1.267 (819)	4.303 (6.404)	3.801 (8190)	3.379 (7122)	3.041 (6552)	2.764 (5850)	2.534 (5460)	2.339 (4964)	2.172 (4680)	2.027 (4311)	1.901 (4095)	1.789 (3809)	1.689 (3640)	1.520 (3276)	1.382 (2978)	1.267 (2730)
11 (36)	1.410 (35.8)	1.561 (1006)	5.313 (7.907)	4.683 (10060)	4.163 (8748)	3.746 (8048)	3.406 (7186)	3.122 (6707)	2.882 (6097)	2.676 (5749)	2.498 (5295)	2.342 (5030)	2.204 (4679)	2.081 (4471)	1.873 (4024)	1.703 (3658)	1.561 (3353)

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

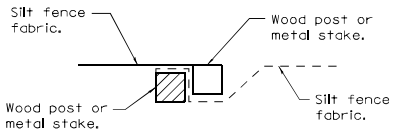
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
1-1-07	Deleted metric table.
	Soft converted English table.

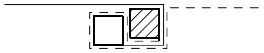
AREAS OF REINFORCEMENT BARS

STANDARD 001001–02



Place end-post (stake) of first silt fence adjacent to end-post (stake) of second silt fence with fabric positioned as swown.

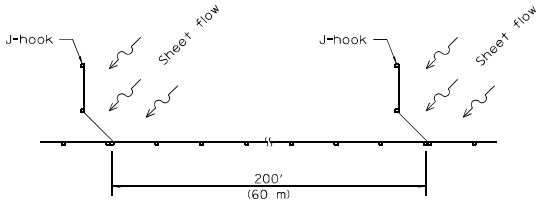
STEP 1



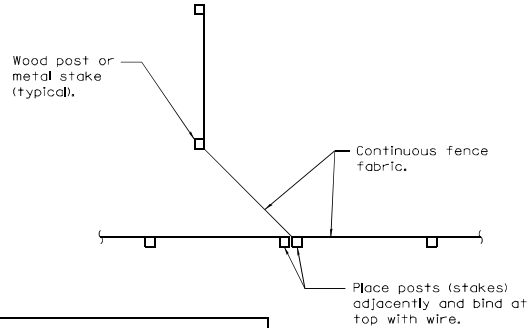
Rotate posts (stakes) together 180° clockwise and drive both posts (stakes) 18 (450) into ground.

STEP 2

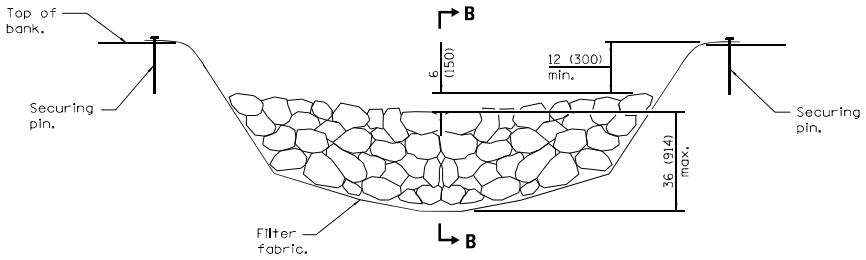
ATTACHING TWO SILT FILTER FENCES
(Not applicable for J-hooks)



SILT FILTER J-HOOK PLACEMENT

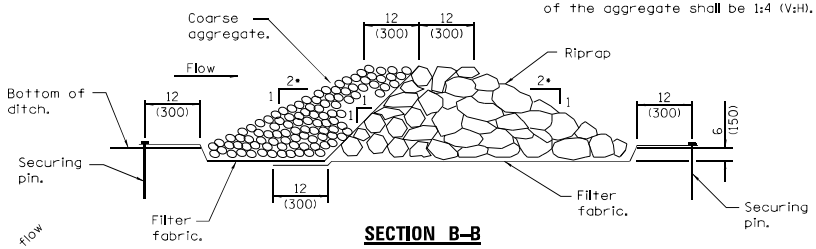


J-HOOK



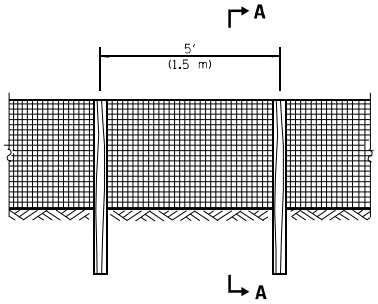
ELEVATION

- When the ditch check is within the clear zone and the road is open to traffic, the traffic approach slope of the aggregate shall be 1:4 (V:H).



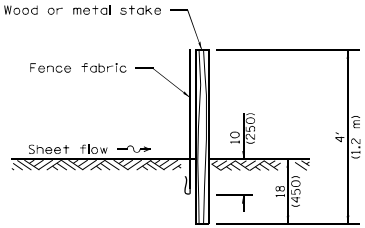
SECTION B–B

AGGREGATE DITCH CHECK

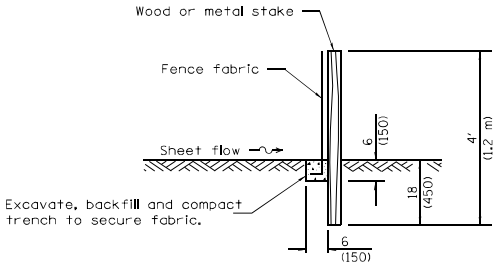


ELEVATION

SILT FILTER FENCE AS A PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER



SLICE METHOD



TRENCH METHOD

SECTION A–A

GENERAL NOTES

The installation details and dimensions shown for perimeter erosion barriers shall also apply for inlet and pipe protection.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2013
Michael Briand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2013
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

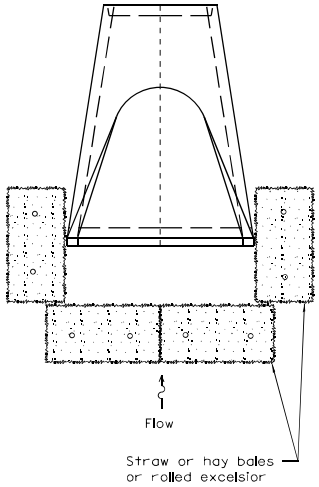
ISSUED 1-1-97

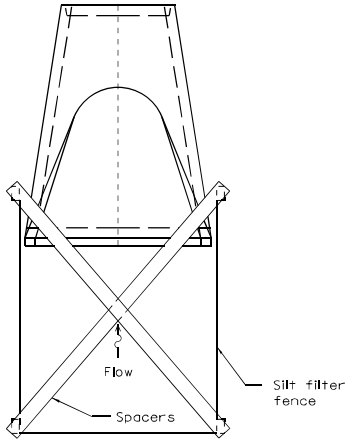
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-13	Corrected notation for
	flowline (℄) on SEDIMENT
	BASIN ELEVATION.
1-1-12	Omitted hay/straw perimeter
	barrier. Added SLICE METHOD
	to SECTION A-A.

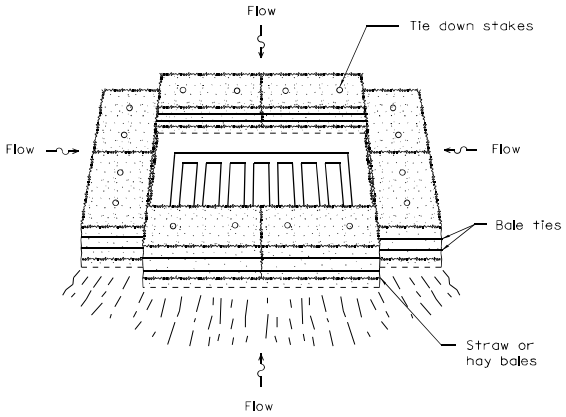
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS

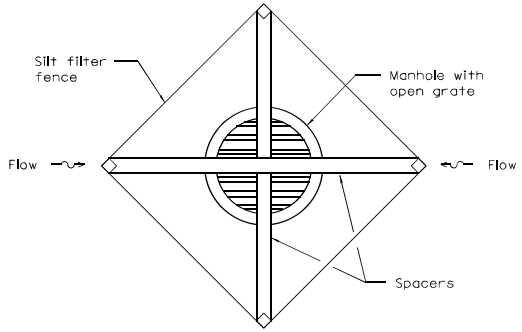
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 280001–07

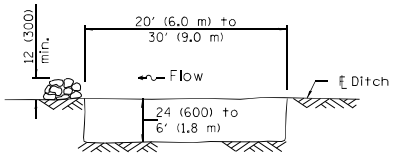






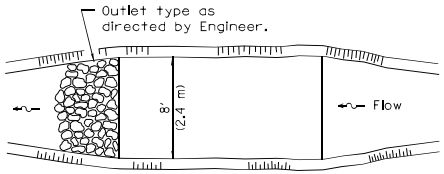


INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION



The performance of the basin will improve if put into a series.

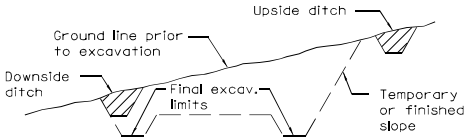
ELEVATION



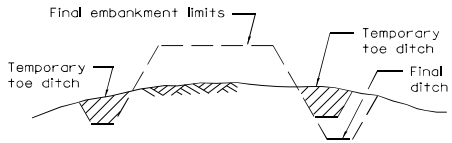
The long dimension should be parallel with the direction of the flow. Accumulated silt shall be removed anytime the basins become 75% filled.

PLAN

SEDIMENT BASIN



TYPICAL CUT CROSS-SECTION



TYPICAL FILL CROSS-SECTION

TEMPORARY DITCHES FOR CUT & FILL SECTIONS

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2013
Michael Briand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

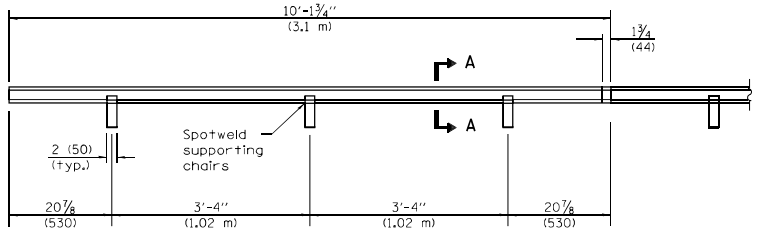
APPROVED January 1, 2013
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

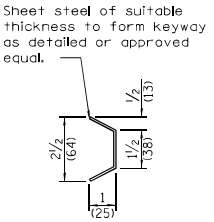
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

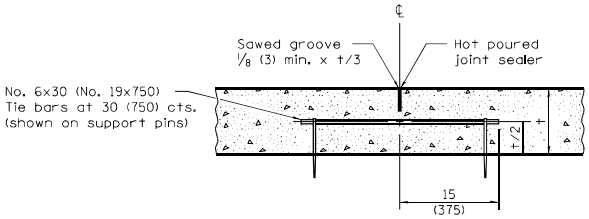
STANDARD 280001-07



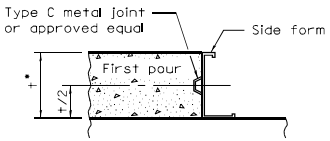
TYPE C METAL JOINT



SECTION A–A

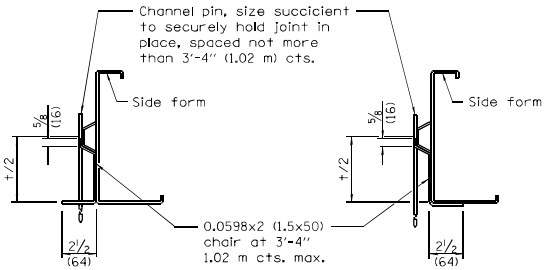


LONGITUDINAL SAWED JOINT



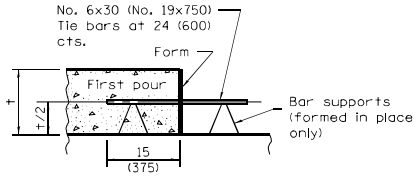
LONGITUDINAL KEYED JOINT

• 8 (203) min. pavement thickness for keyed joints.

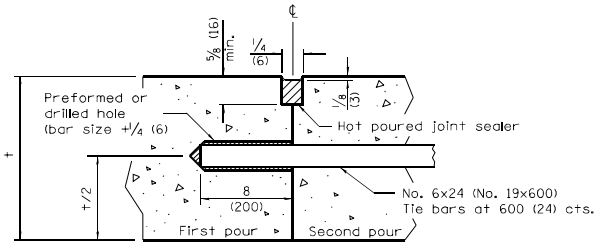


SUPPORTING CHAIR ALTERNATE

SUPPORTING CHAIR ALTERNATE



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
(TIE BAR FORMED IN PLACE OR MECHANICALLY INSERTED)



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
(TIE BAR GROUTED IN PLACE)

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

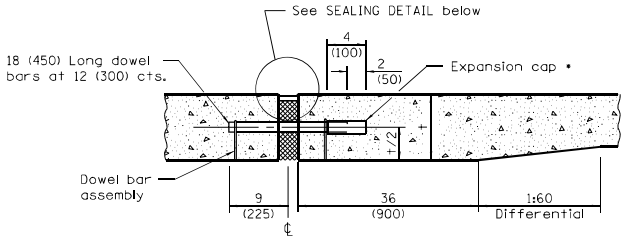
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added: opt. for mech.
	inserted tie bars, min. pvmt.
	thickness for keyed joints.
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).

PAVEMENT JOINTS

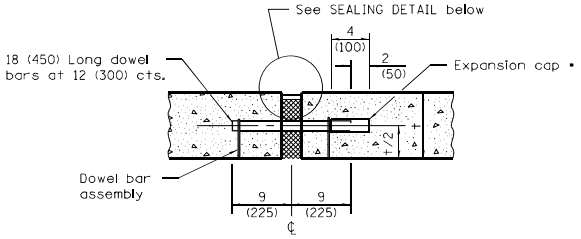
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 420001–08

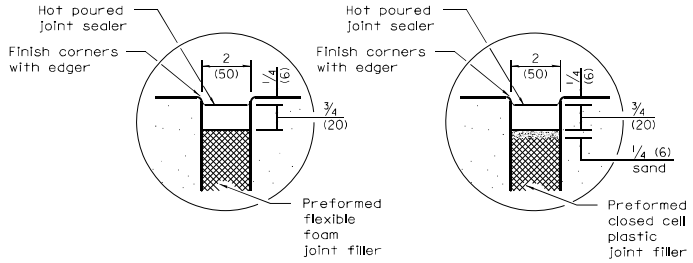


TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT
(FOR PAVEMENTS WITH UNEQUAL THICKNESS)

• Expansion caps shall be installed on the exposed end of each dowel bar once the header has been removed and the joint filler material has been installed.

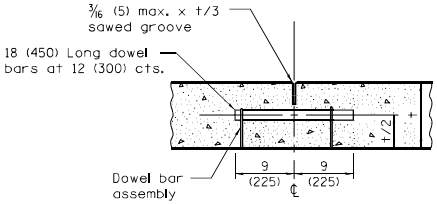


TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT
(FOR PAVEMENTS WITH EQUAL THICKNESS)

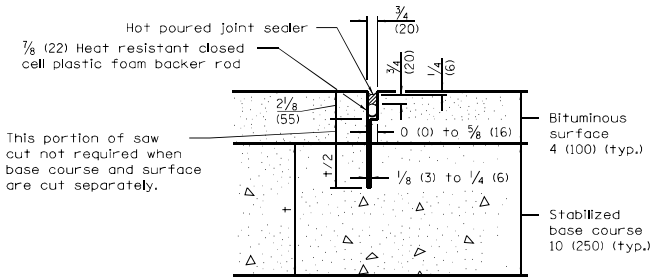


SEALING DETAIL

DOWEL BAR TABLE	
PAVEMENT THICKNESS	DOWEL BAR DIAMETER
8 (200) or greater	1½ (38)
7 (175) thru 7.99 (199)	1¼ (32)
Less than 7 (175)	1 (25)



TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT
(FOR CAM, CFA AND LFA BASE COURSE MIXTURES)

Illinois Department of Transportation

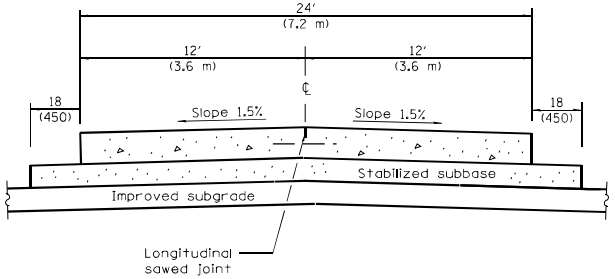
PASSED January 1, 2015
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

PAVEMENT JOINTS

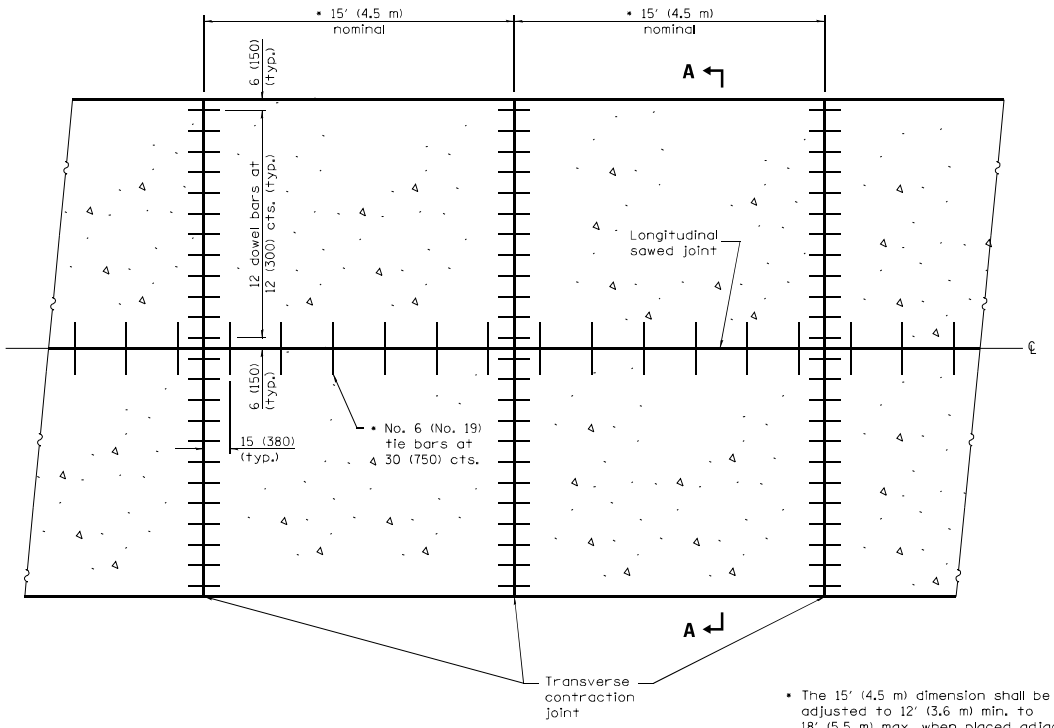
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 420001–08



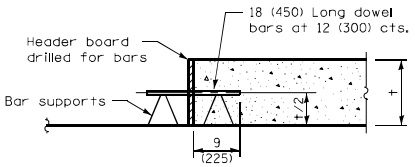
SECTION A–A

(TYPICAL 2-LANE WITH SHOULDERS)

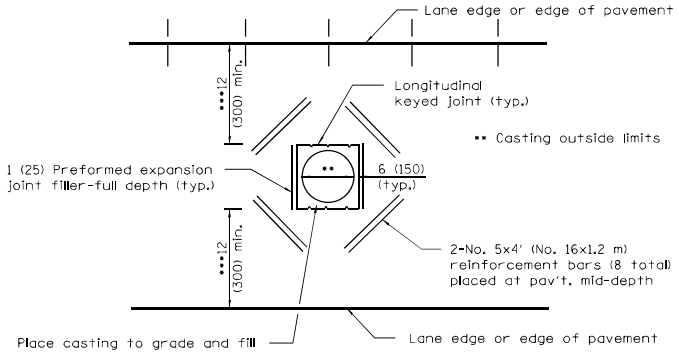


PLAN

• The 15′ (4.5 m) dimension shall be adjusted to 12′ (3.6 m) min. to 18′ (5.5 m) max. when placed adjacent to existing pcc pavement structure so that the joints are in prolongation. Adjust the tie bar spacing to maintain a clearance of 6 (150) from dowel bars.



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



••• When the 12 (300) minimum cannot be achieved, the transverse joints shall be extended to either the longitudinal joint or edge of pavement.

DETAIL OF ADDED REINFORCEMENT FOR PAVEMENT BLOCKS–OUTS

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 420001 for details of joints not shown.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

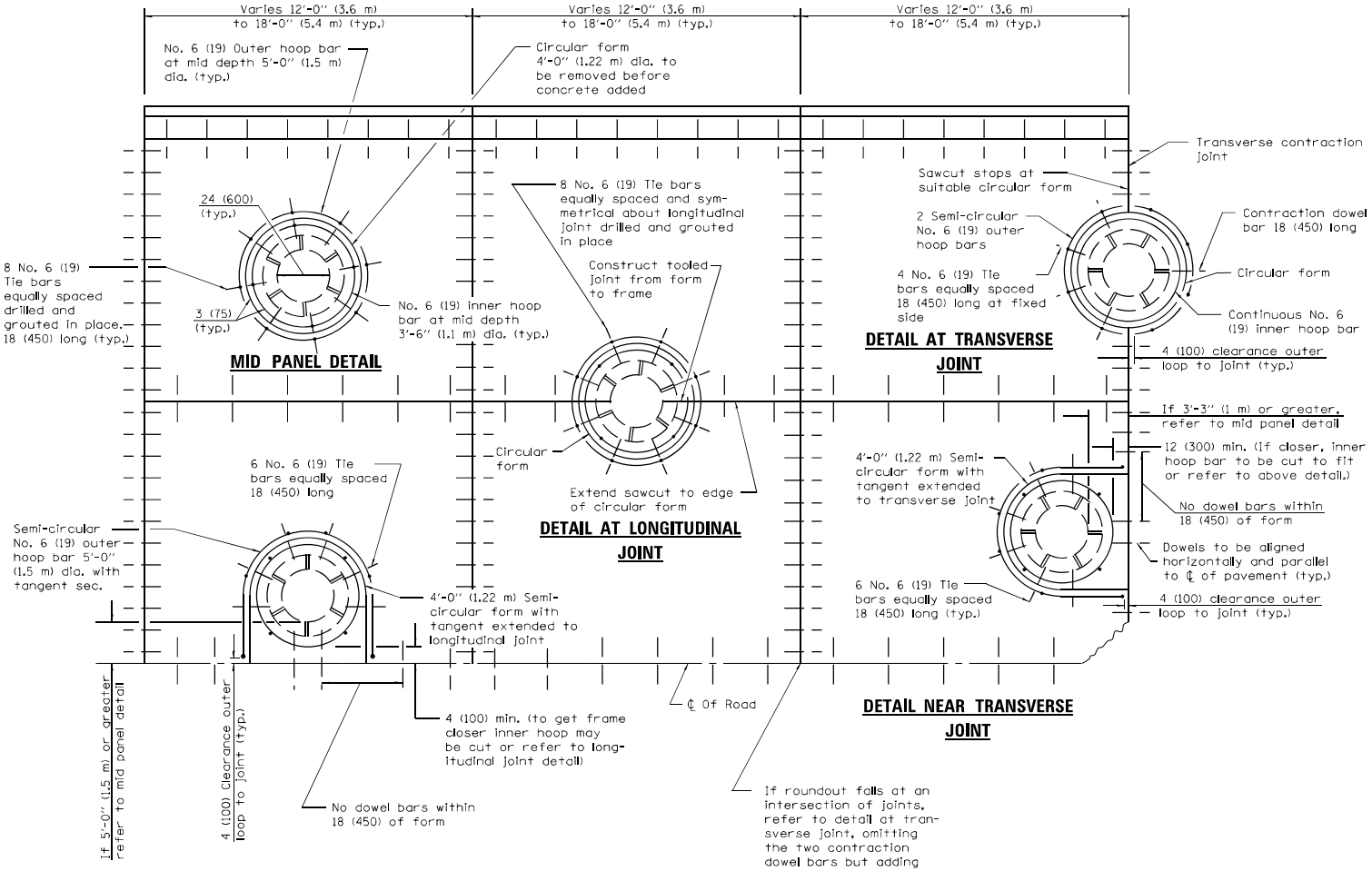
PASSED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added dimension of tie
	bars from transverse
	contraction joints
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).

24′ (7.2 m) JOINTED PCC PAVEMENT

STANDARD 420101–05



GENERAL NOTES

Transverse joints may be moved to accommodate roundout. Edge of circular joint shall be minimum 24 (600) from transverse joint. Relocated transverse joint shall be continuous from edge of pavement to edge of pavement.

The transverse joint spacing should be adjusted to avoid using the DETAIL AT TRANSVERSE JOINT. If the joint cannot be adjusted to use the DETAIL NEAR TRANSVERSE JOINT, the joint must be in the center of the structure as shown.

Circular form shall be removed prior to drill and grout of tie bars.

Drill and grout is preferred, however tie bars can be poured in place if clearance is provided to outer edge of frame. Maximum 2 (50) clearance.

Shims shall be used to adjust all frames. After adjusting mortar has cured, the shims shall be removed and the voids under the frames filled with nonshrink grout.

Hoop reinforcement shall be one piece construction having a minimum lap length of 24 (600).

All situations not shown and may require combination of details.

WHEN USING CAST IN PLACE:
Frame shall be anchored to the structure to prevent movement during the paving operation.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011
Michael Briand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2011
Scott Stitt
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

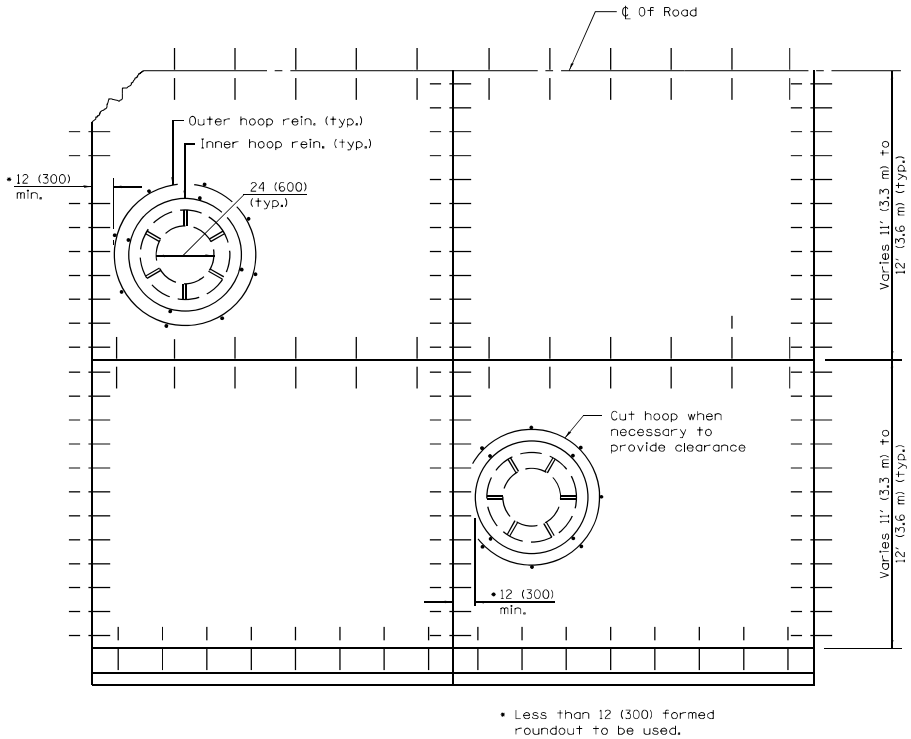
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Corrected 'T/2' dim. on
	DETAIL OF REINFORCEMENT
	FOR PAVEMENT ROUNDOUT.
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).

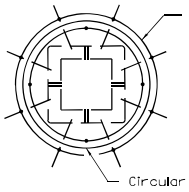
PCC PAVEMENT ROUNDOUTS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

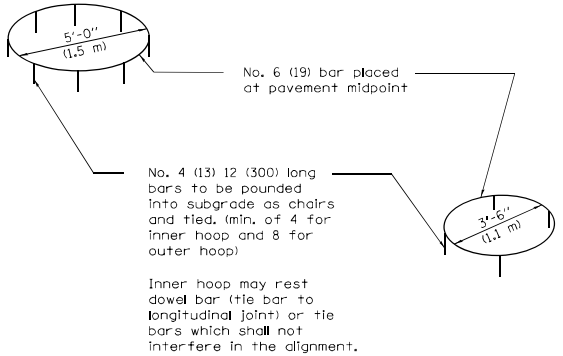
STANDARD 420111-03

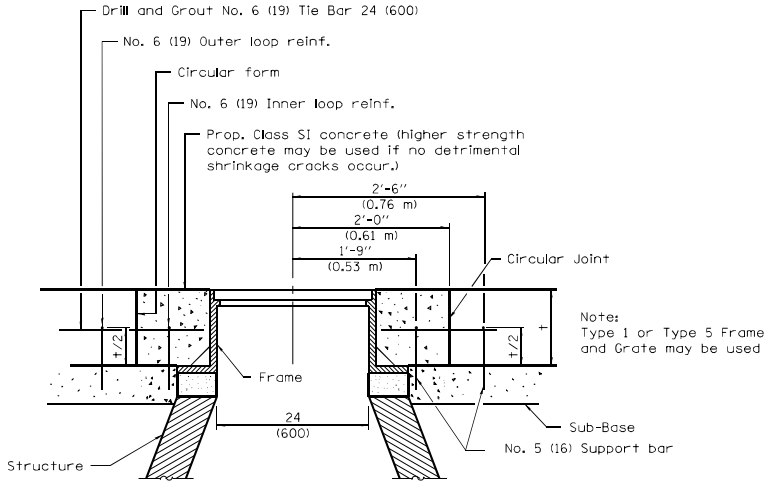


CAST IN PLACE DETAIL



ROUNDOUT FOR SQUARE FRAME & GRATE AND MANHOLES





DETAIL OF REINFORCEMENT FOR PAVEMENT ROUNDOUT

Illinois Department of Transportation

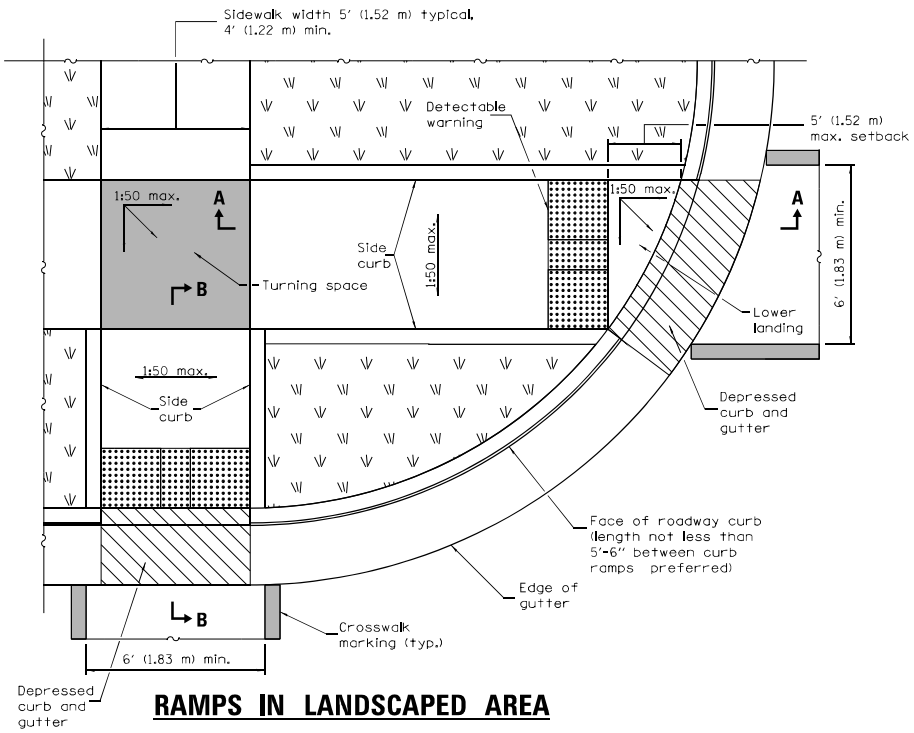
PASSED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

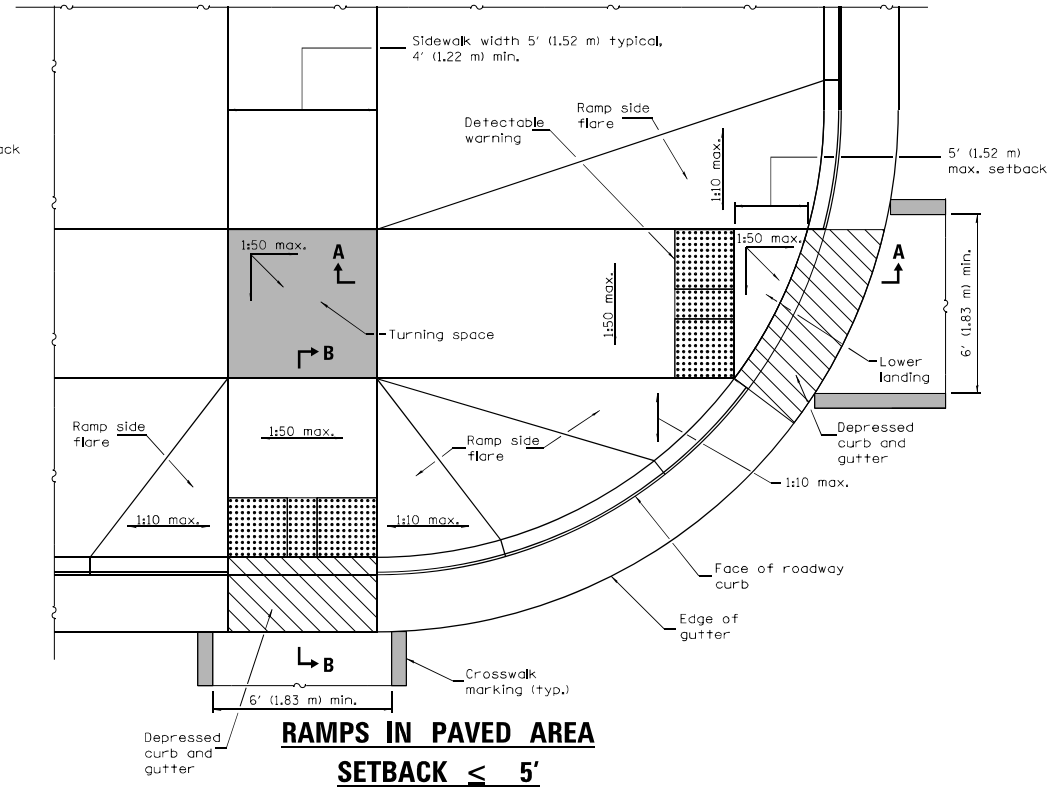
PCC PAVEMENT ROUNDOUTS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

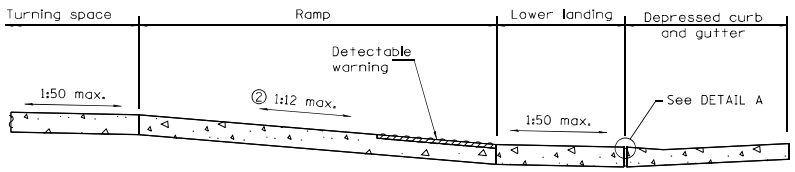
STANDARD 420111-03



RAMPS IN LANDSCAPED AREA
SETBACK ≤ 5′

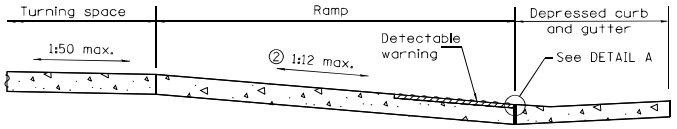


RAMPS IN PAVED AREA
SETBACK ≤ 5′



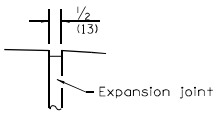
SECTION A–A

② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15′ (4.5 m).

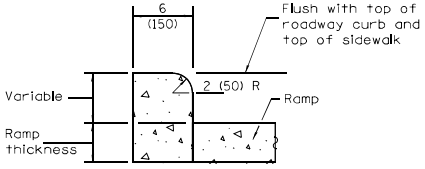


SECTION B–B

② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15′ (4.5 m).



DETAIL A



SIDE CURB DETAIL

See Sheet 2 for GENERAL NOTES.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

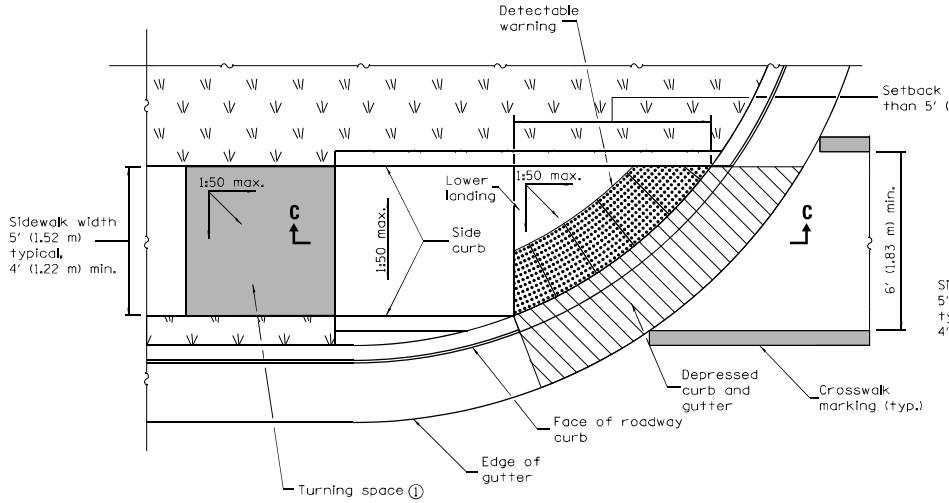
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	① not appl. to int. sidewalks.
	Rev. gen. notes. Ch'd Upper
	landing to Turning space.
1-1-13	Widened crosswalk markings
	to 6′ (1.83 m) min. inside
	dimension. Rev. Gen. Notes.

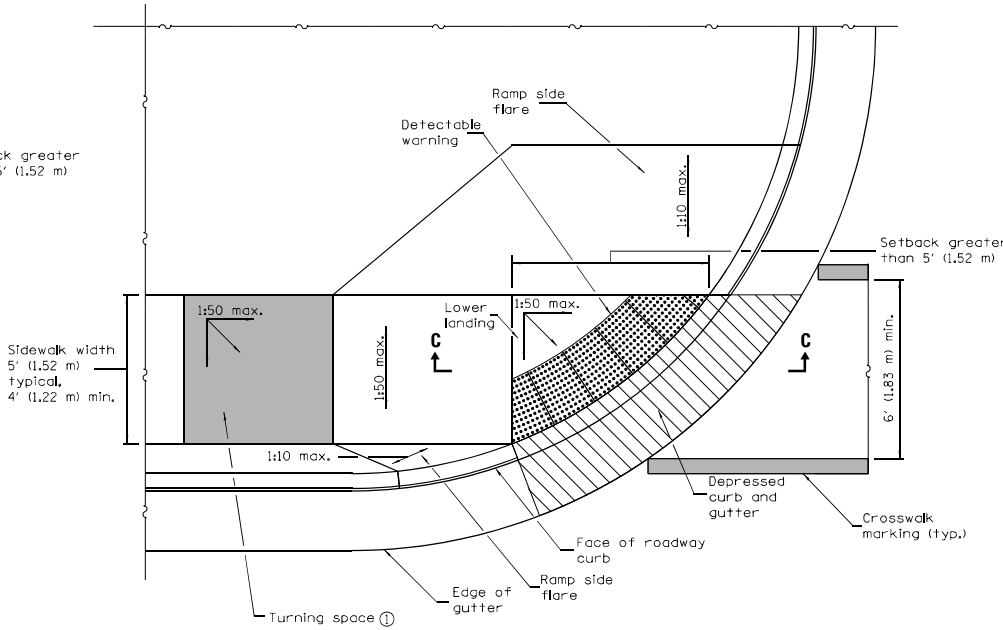
PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

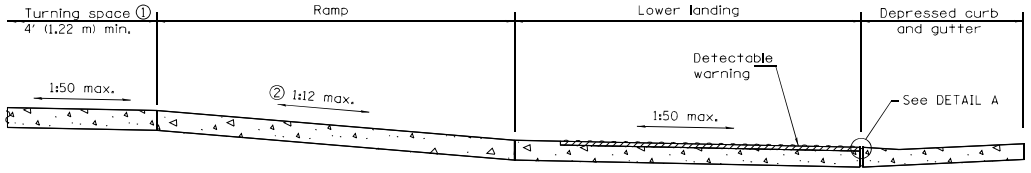
STANDARD 424001–08



RAMP IN LANDSCAPED AREA
SETBACK > 5'



RAMP IN PAVED AREA
SETBACK > 5'



SECTION C–C

① Turning space not required for ramp slopes flatter than 1:20.

② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

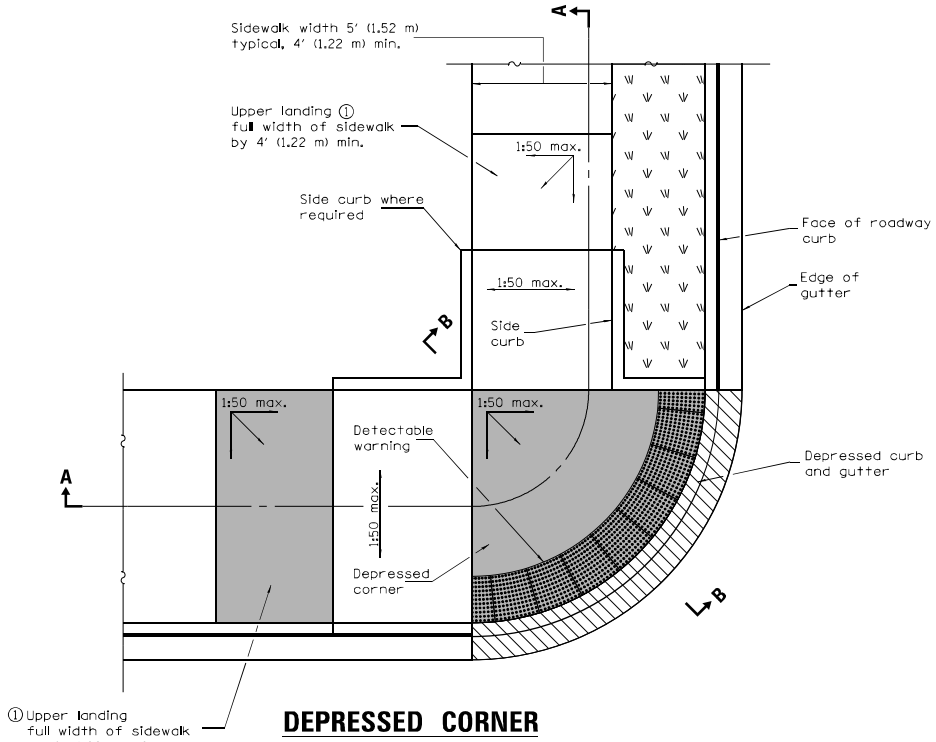
PASSED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

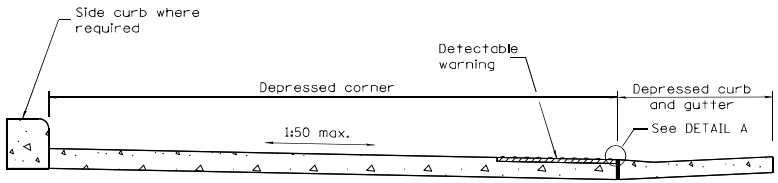
PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

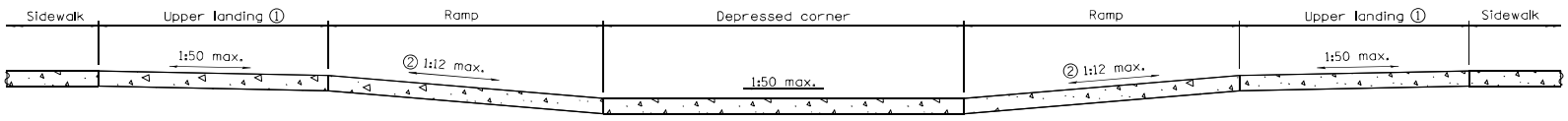
STANDARD 424001–08



DEPRESSED CORNER



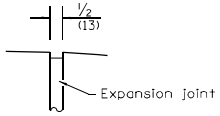
SECTION B–B



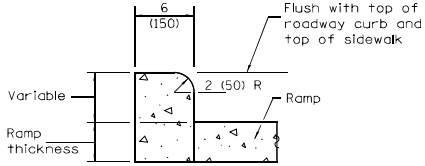
SECTION A–A

① Upper landing(s) not required for ramp slopes flatter than 1:20.

② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).



DETAIL A



SIDE CURB DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

This standard shall only be used for curb radii of 6 ft. (1.83 m) or greater.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

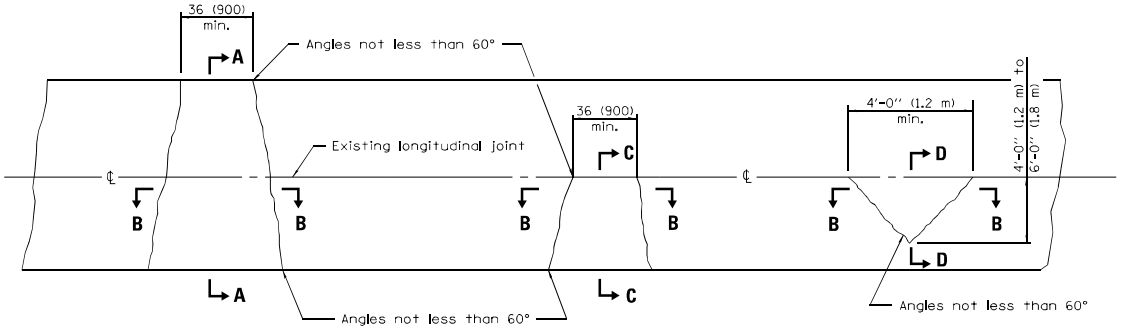
ISSUED 1-1-12

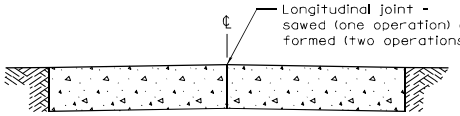
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added note ②.
1-1-14	Revised sidewalk width.
	Revised gen. notes to limit
	curb rad. to 6' (1.83 m) min.

DEPRESSED CORNER FOR SIDEWALKS

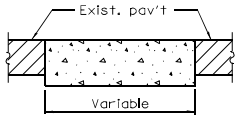
STANDARD 424021–03

CLASS C

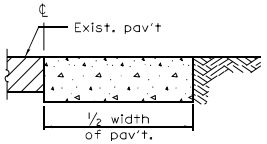




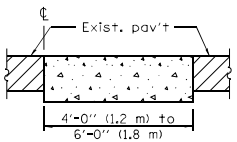
SECTION A–A



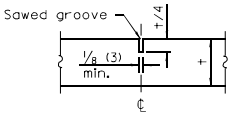
SECTION B–B



SECTION C–C



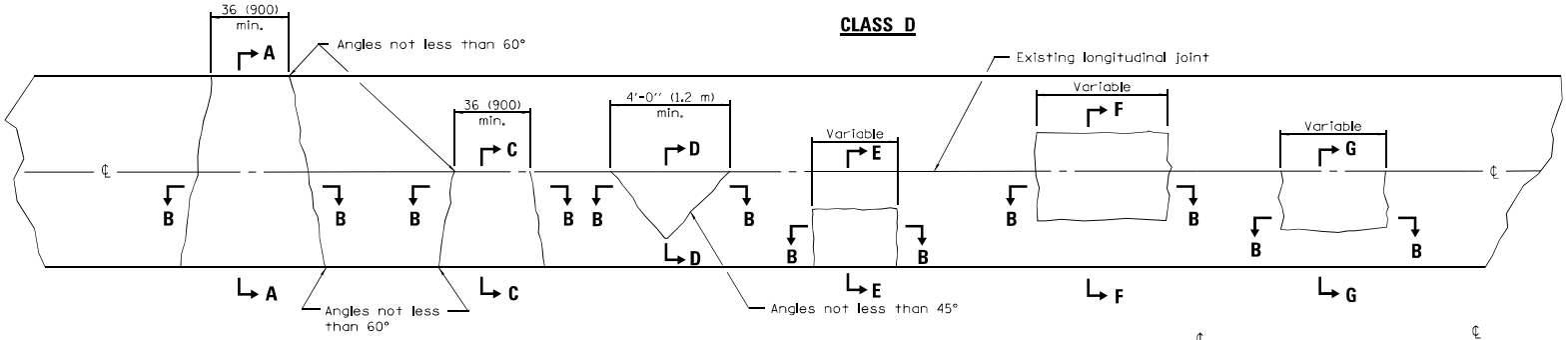
SECTION D–D

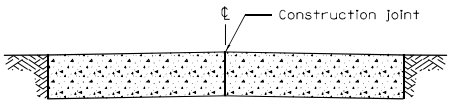


DETAIL OF SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

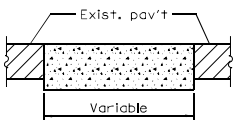
Note:
Longitudinal joints shall be as detailed on Standard 420001, except tie bars are not required for patches 20'-0" (6.0 m) or less in length.

CLASS D

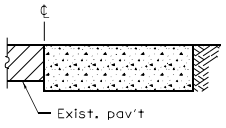




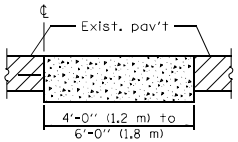
SECTION A–A
(Built in two operations)



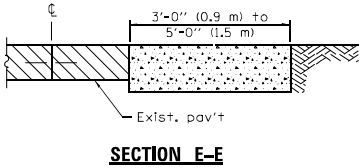
SECTION B–B



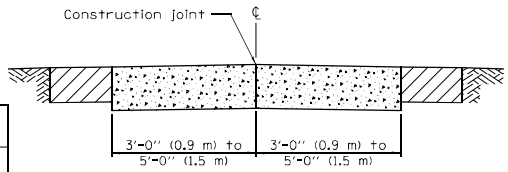
SECTION C–C



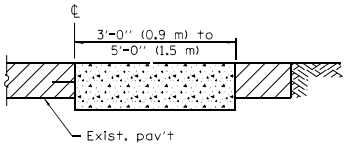
SECTION D–D



SECTION E–E



SECTION F–F
(Built in two operations)



SECTION G–G

GENERAL NOTES

Existing tie bars shall be either cut or removed. Marginal bars shall be cut.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

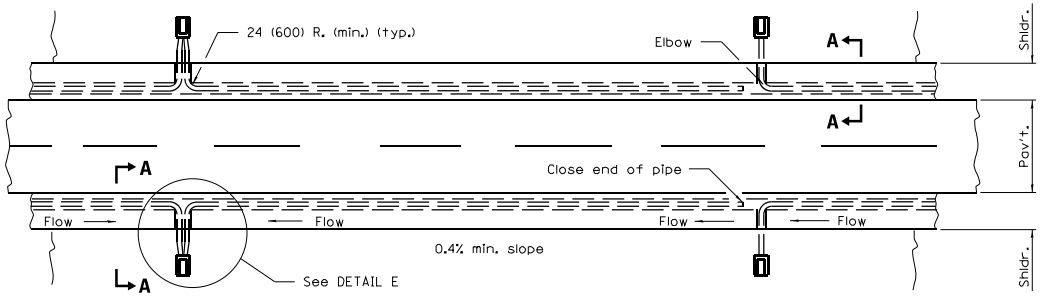
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

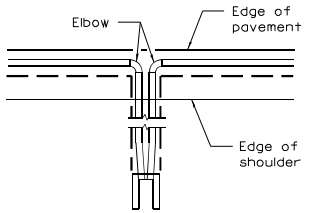
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Revised Note for
	Class C patches.

CLASS C and D PATCHES

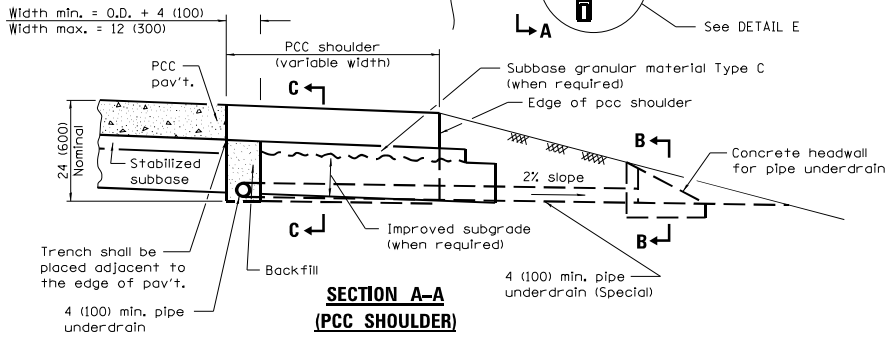
STANDARD 442201–03



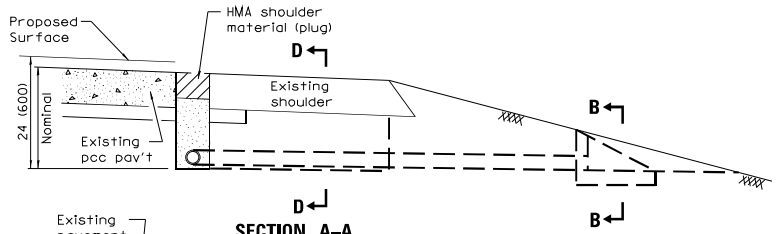
PLAN



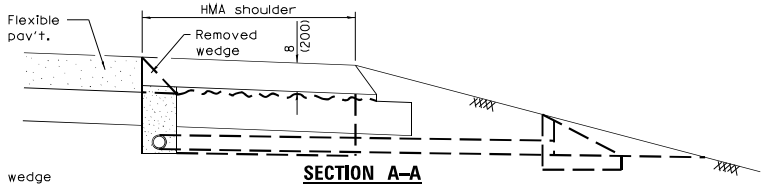
DETAIL E



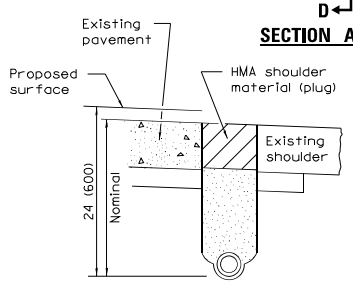
SECTION A–A
(PCC SHOULDER)



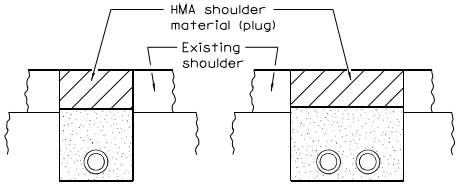
SECTION A–A



SECTION A–A
(HMA SHOULDER)
(Dimensions and notes not shown shall be as shown in the above Section A-A)

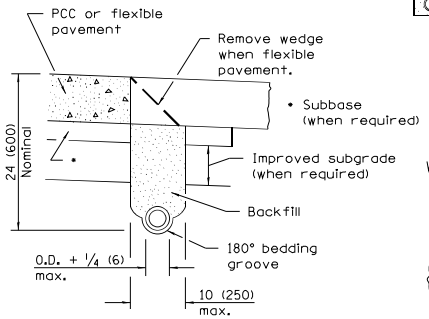


TRENCH FOR CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE TUBING ALTERNATE

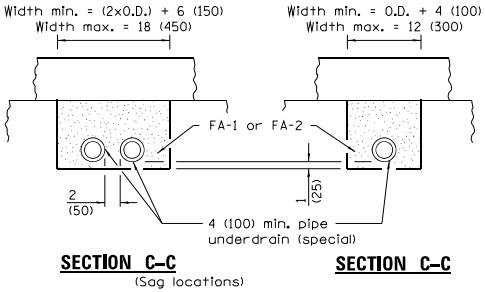


SECTION D–D

SECTION D–D
(Sag Locations)



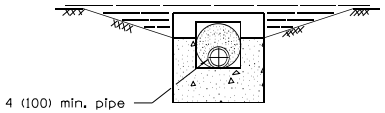
TRENCH FOR CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE TUBING ALTERNATE



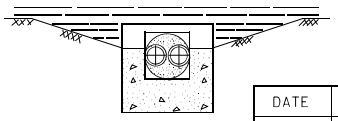
SECTION C–C
(Sag locations)

SECTION C–C

NEW CONSTRUCTION



SECTION B–B



SECTION B–B
(Sag locations)

EXISTING CONSTRUCTION
(Except as noted or shown, dimensions and notes specified for Existing Construction are the same as those of New Construction)

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 601101 for details of concrete headwall.

See Standards 482001, 482006 and 483001 for details of shoulders not shown.

The 24 (600) radius on the drainage fitting is only a minimum. Larger radii meeting the approval of the Engineer may be substituted.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

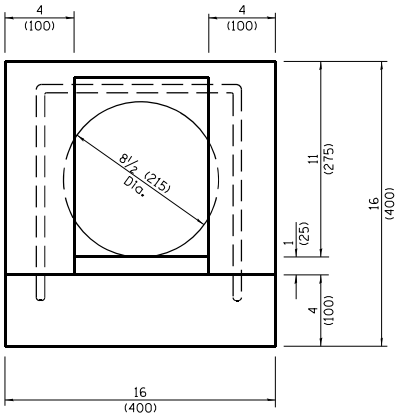
PASSED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

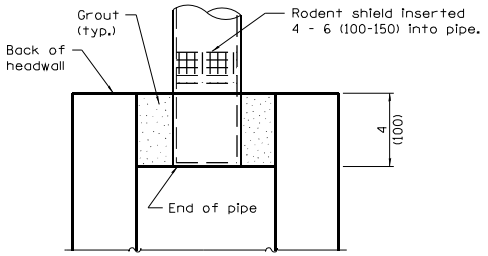
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Renamed standard. Omitted
	drainage mat option.
1-1-11	Added 'PCC' and 'HMA'
	to SECTION A-A titles
	on Sheet 2.

PIPE UNDERDRAINS

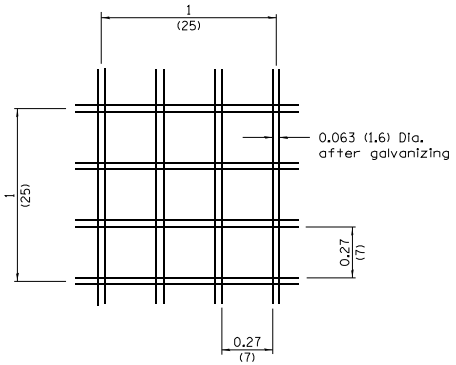
STANDARD 601001–05



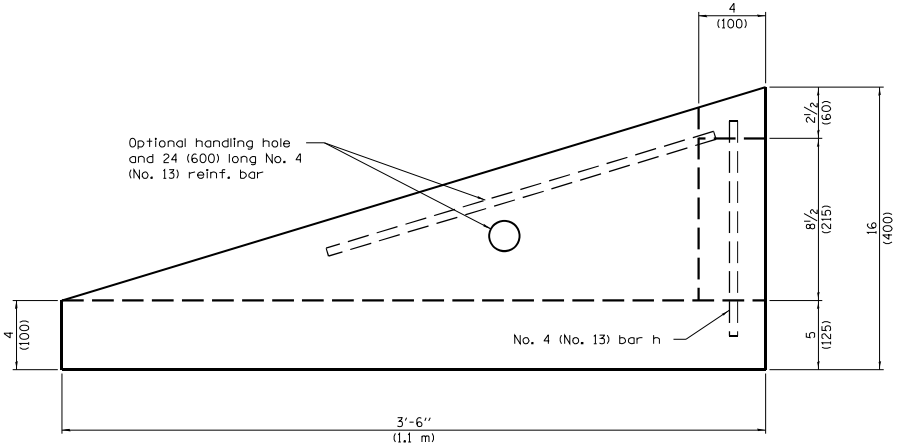
FRONT VIEW



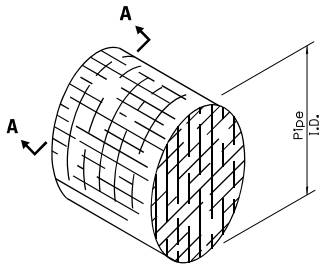
RODENT SHIELD PLACEMENT



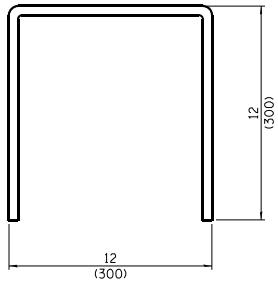
SECTION A–A



SIDE VIEW



DETAIL OF RODENT SHIELD



BAR h

GENERAL NOTES

An alternate paved invert meeting the approval of the Engineer may be substituted for that shown in side view.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

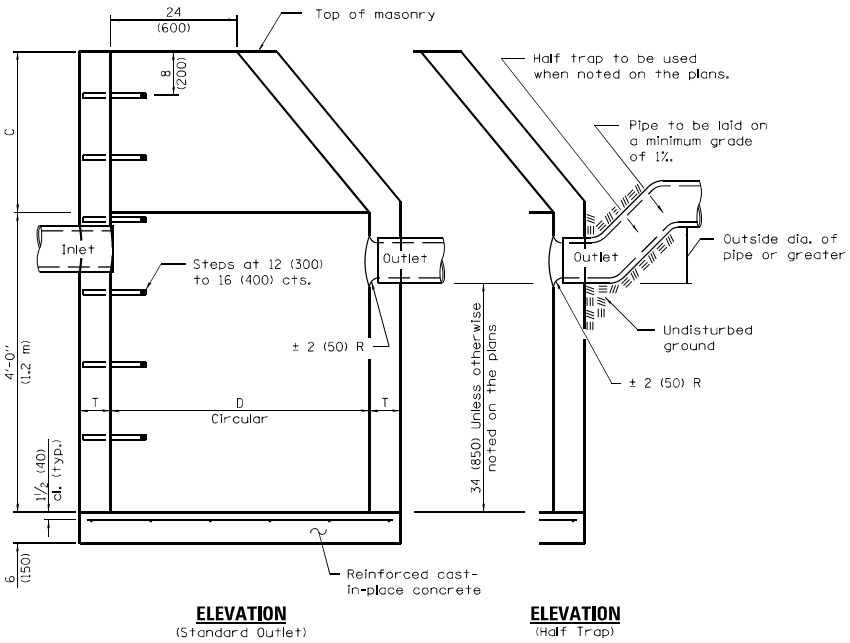
PASSED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Renamed standard to be
	consistent with specs and
	other standards.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).

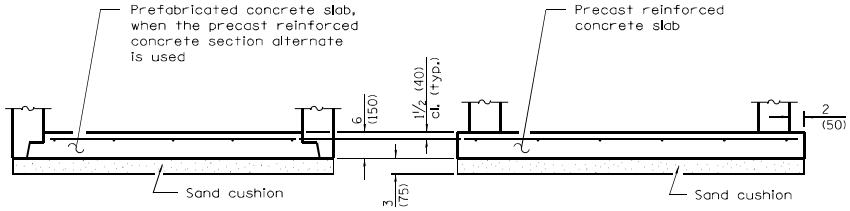
CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR PIPE UNDERDRAINS

STANDARD 601101–02



ELEVATION
(Standard Outlet)

ELEVATION
(Half Trap)



ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	D	C*	T (min.)
Concrete Masonry Unit	4'-0" (1.2 m)	30 (750)	5 (125)
	5'-0" (1.5 m)	3'-9" (1.15 m)	5 (125)
Brick Masonry	4'-0" (1.2 m)	30 (750)	8 (200)
	5'-0" (1.5 m)	3'-9" (1.15 m)	8 (200)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	4'-0" (1.2 m)	30 (750)	4 (100)
	5'-0" (1.5 m)	3'-9" (1.15 m)	5 (125)
Cast-in-place Concrete	4'-0" (1.2 m)	30 (750)	6 (150)
	5'-0" (1.5 m)	3'-9" (1.15 m)	6 (150)

* For precast reinforced concrete sections, dimension "C" may vary from the dimension given to plus 6 (150).

GENERAL NOTES

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 0.20 sq. in./ft (420 sq. mm/m) in both directions with a maximum spacing of 12 (300).

Bottom slabs may be connected to the riser as determined by the fabricator; however, only a single row of reinforcement around the perimeter may be utilized.

See Standard 602601 for optional precast reinforced concrete flat slab top.

See Standard 602701 for details of steps.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

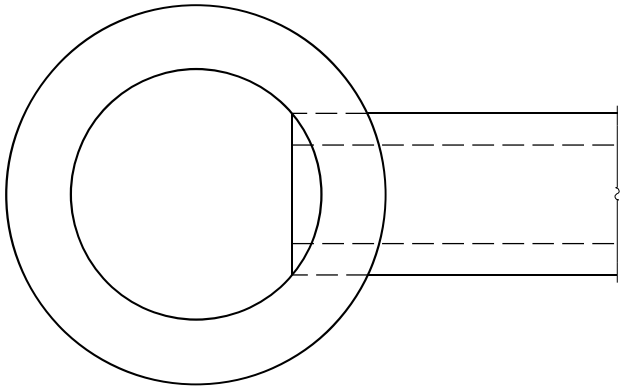
PASSED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

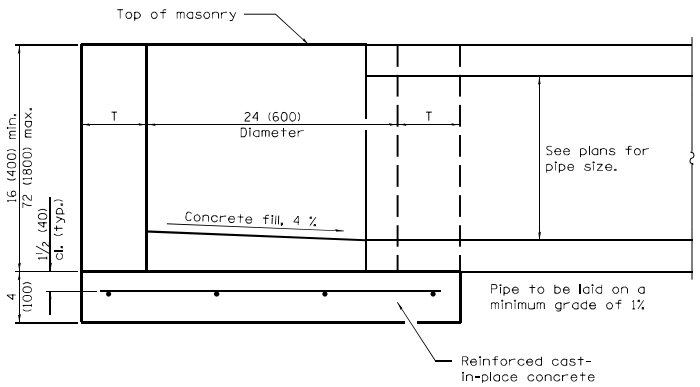
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Added 'Outside' to half trap
	note. Detail rein. in slabs.
	Revised general notes.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).

CATCH BASIN TYPE A

STANDARD 602001–02

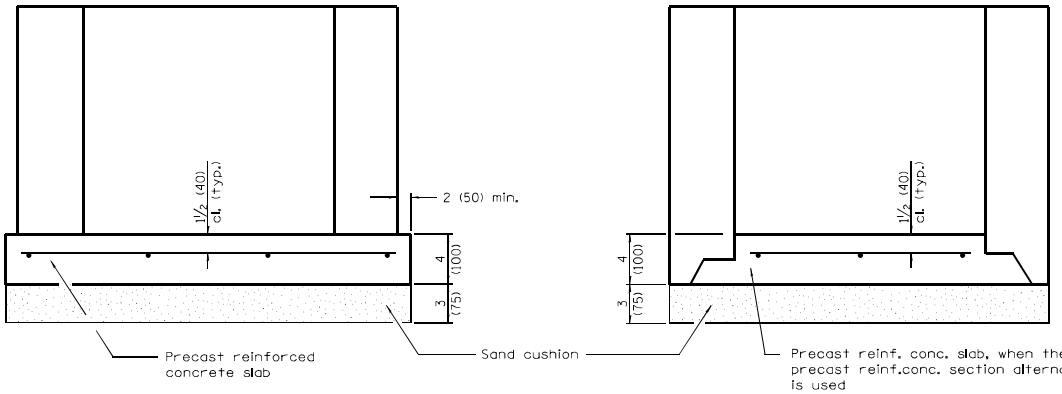


PLAN



ELEVATION

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	T
BRICK MASONRY	8 (200)
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	6 (150)
CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	5 (125)
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SECTION	3 (75)



ALTERNATE METHODS

GENERAL NOTES

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 0.24 sq. in./ft. (510 sq. mm/m) in both directions with a maximum spacing of 10 (250).

Bottom slabs may be connected to the riser as determined by the fabricator; however, only a single row of reinforcement around the perimeter may be utilized.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

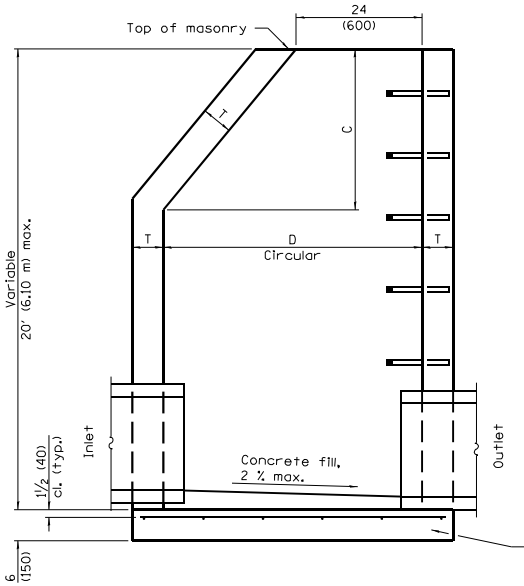
PASSED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

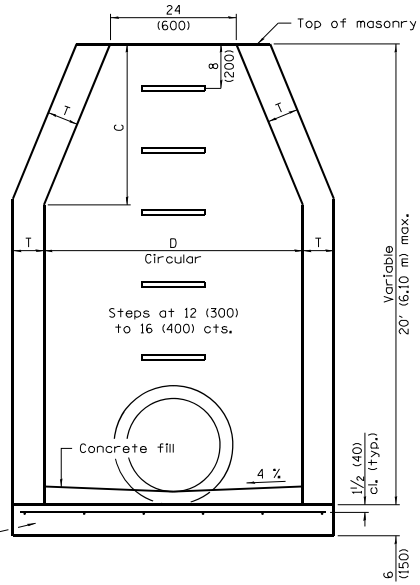
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Increased height to
	72 (1800) maximum.
1-1-11	Detailed rein. in slabs.
	Added max. limit to height.
	Added general notes.

INLET – TYPE A

STANDARD 602301–04



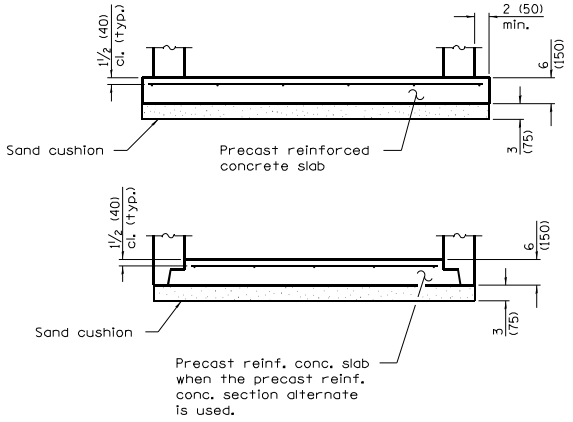
ELEVATION – ECCENTRIC



ELEVATION – CONCENTRIC

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	D	C•	T (min.)
Concrete Masonry Unit	4'-0" (1.2 m) 5'-0" (1.5 m)	30 (750) 3'-9" (1.15 m)	5 (125) 5 (125)
Brick Masonry	4'-0" (1.2 m) 5'-0" (1.5 m)	30 (750) 3'-9" (1.15 m)	8 (200) 8 (200)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	4'-0" (1.2 m) 5'-0" (1.5 m)	30 (750) 3'-9" (1.15 m)	4 (100) 5 (125)
Cast-in-place Concrete	4'-0" (1.2 m) 5'-0" (1.5 m)	30 (750) 3'-9" (1.15 m)	6 (150) 6 (150)

• For precast reinforced concrete sections, dimension "C" may vary from the dimension given to plus 6 (150).



ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB

GENERAL NOTES

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 0.31 sq. in./ft. (660 sq. mm/m) in both directions with a maximum spacing of 12 (300).

Bottom slabs may be connected to the riser as determined by the fabricator; however, only a single row of reinforcement around the perimeter may be utilized.

See Standard 602701 for details of steps.

See Standard 602601 for optional Precast Reinforced Concrete Flat Slab Top.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

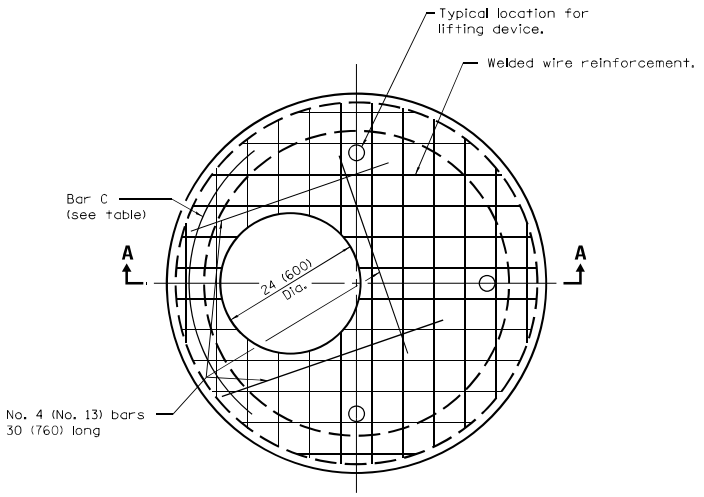
PASSED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

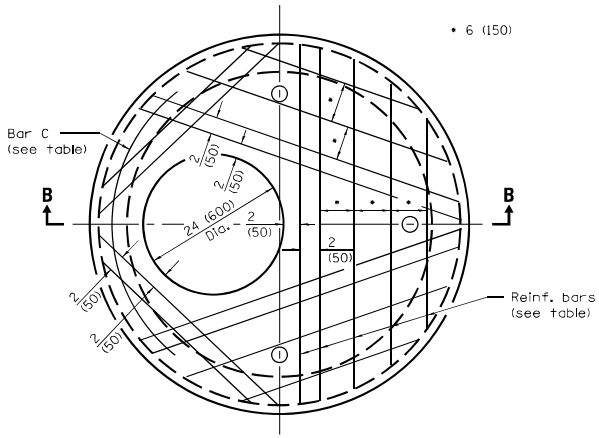
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Detailed rein. in slabs.
	Added max. limit to height.
	Revised general notes.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).

MANHOLE TYPE A

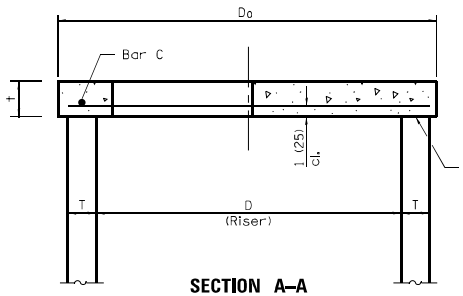
STANDARD 602401–03



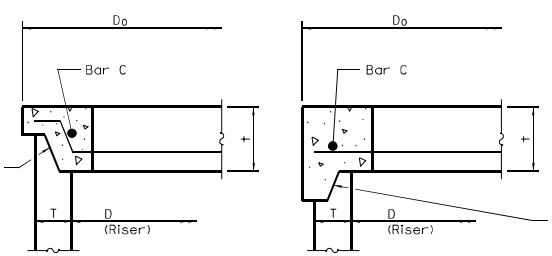
PLAN
(WELDED WIRE FABRIC)



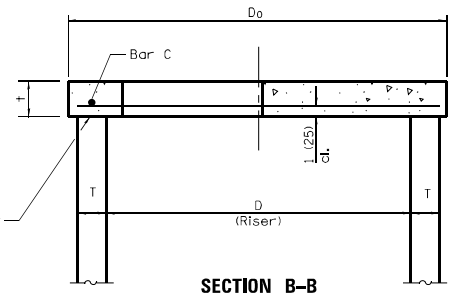
PLAN
(REINFORCEMENT BARS)



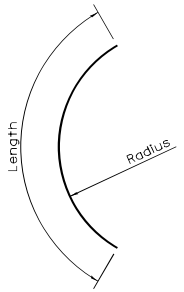
SECTION A–A



ALTERNATE JOINT CONFIGURATIONS



SECTION B–B



BAR C

TABLE

D	T	D_0 (min.)	t	Reinforcement "A_s" W.W.R. each direction	OR Bar size	No. 4 (No. 13) Bar C Length	Radius
36 (900)	See applicable Standards	D + 2T	6 (150)	0.20 sq. in./ft. (425 sq. mm/m)	No. 4 (No. 13)	4′-0″ (1.2 m)	19 (480)
4′-0″ (1.2 m)			6 (150)	0.35 sq. in./ft. (740 sq. mm/m)	No. 5 (No. 16)	4′-6″ (1.35 m)	26 (660)
5′-0″ (1.5 m)			8 (200)	0.35 sq. in./ft. (740 sq. mm/m)	No. 5 (No. 16)	5′-0″ (1.5 m)	32 (810)

GENERAL NOTES

The flat slab top may be used in lieu of the tapered tops shown on Standards 602001, 602011, 602016, 602306, 602401, or 602501 at the option of the Contractor or when field conditions prohibit the use of tapered tops.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

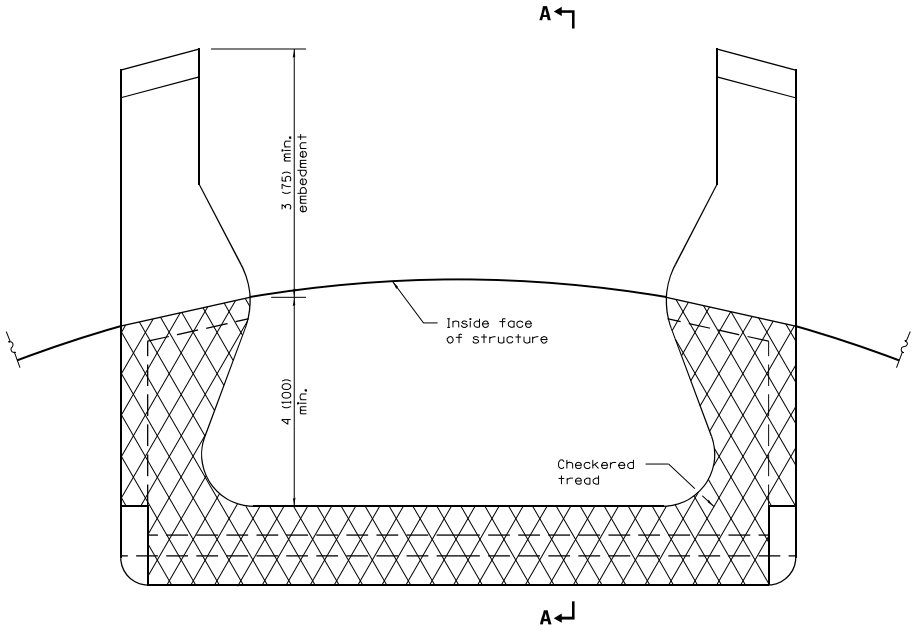
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Changed terminology to
	'welded wire reinforcement'.
1-1-14	Omitted detail for lifting
	hole or lifting loop.

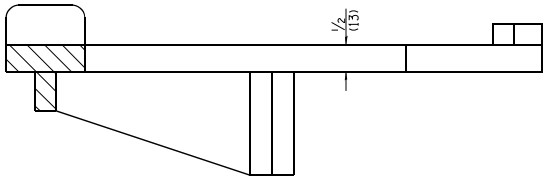
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLAT SLAB TOP

STANDARD 602601–04

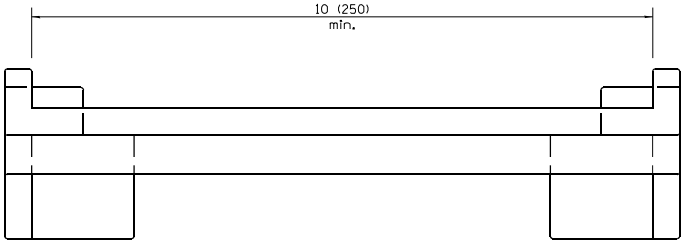
CAST IRON STEPS



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A–A



ELEVATION VIEW

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

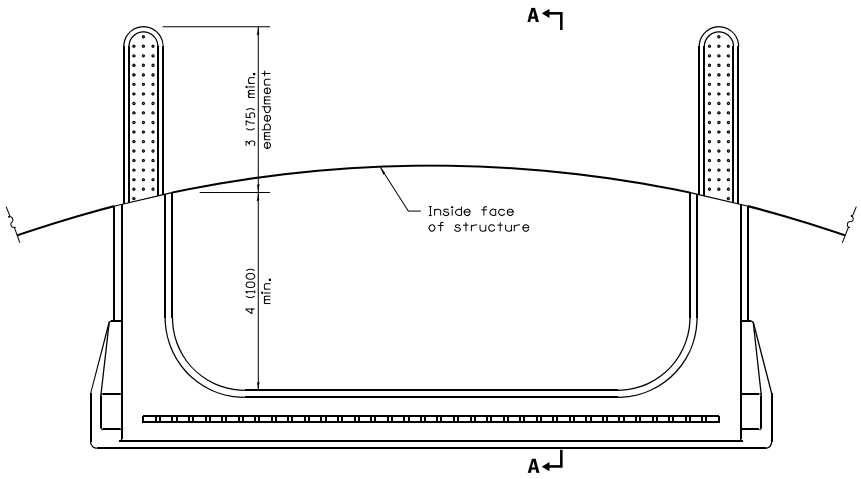
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
4-1-06	Revised title, drawings,
	and added plastic
	steps on sheet 2.

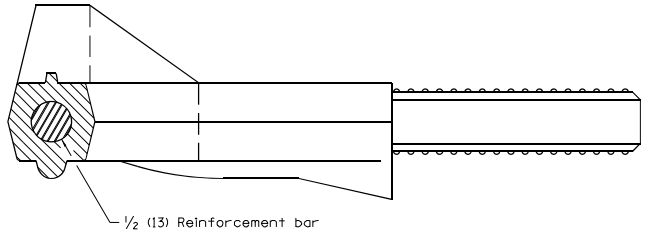
MANHOLE STEPS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

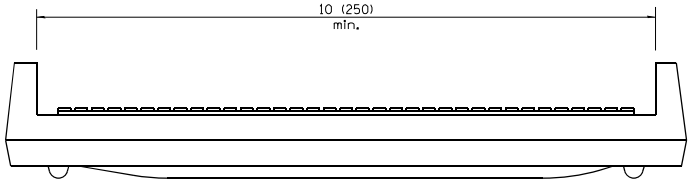
STANDARD 602701–02



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A–A



ELEVATION VIEW

Illinois Department of Transportation

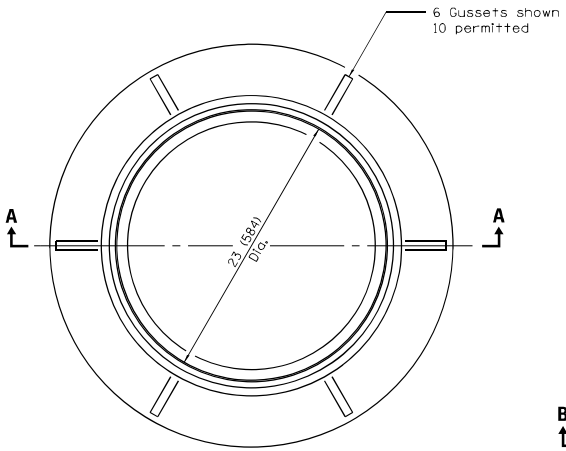
PASSED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

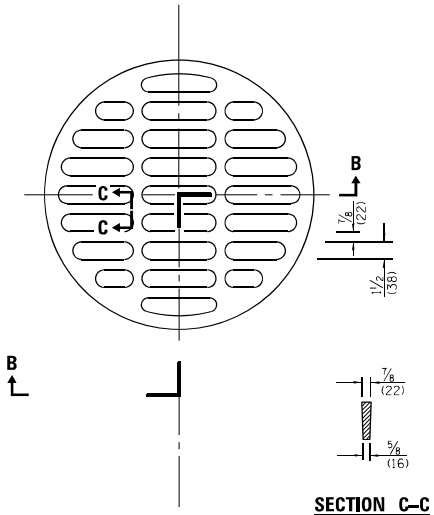
MANHOLE STEPS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

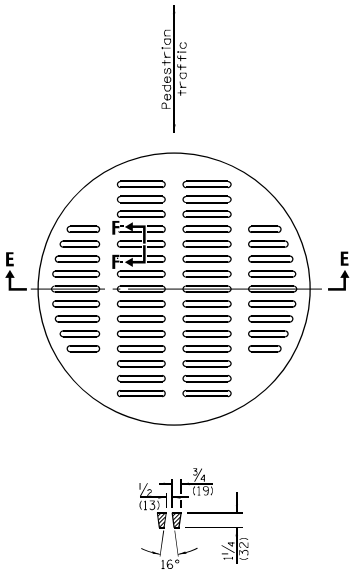
STANDARD 602701–02



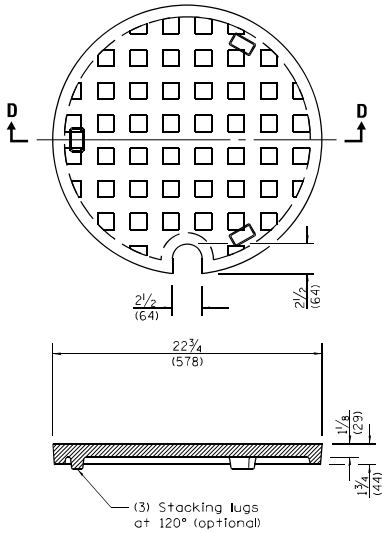
CAST FRAME



SECTION C–C

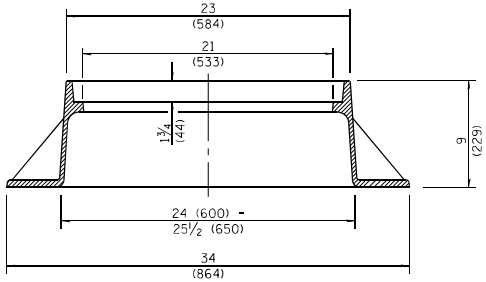


SECTION F–F

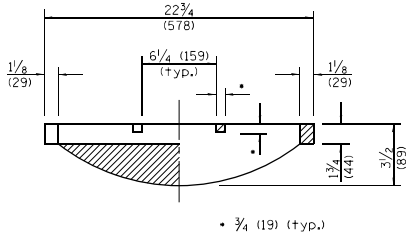


SECTION D–D

CAST CLOSED LID
Gray Iron Lid

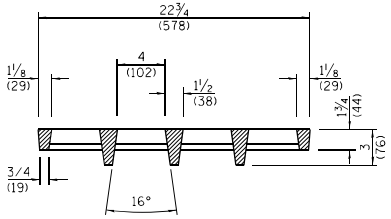


SECTION A–A
Gray Iron



SECTION B–B

CAST OPEN LID



SECTION E–E

ADA COMPLIANT
CAST OPEN LID

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

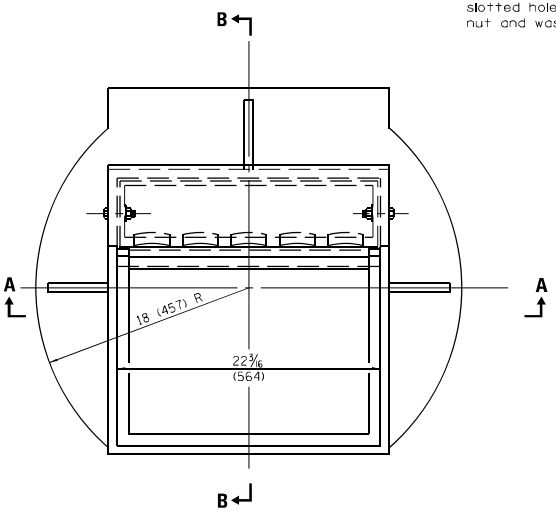
PASSED January 1, 2015
Michael Briand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

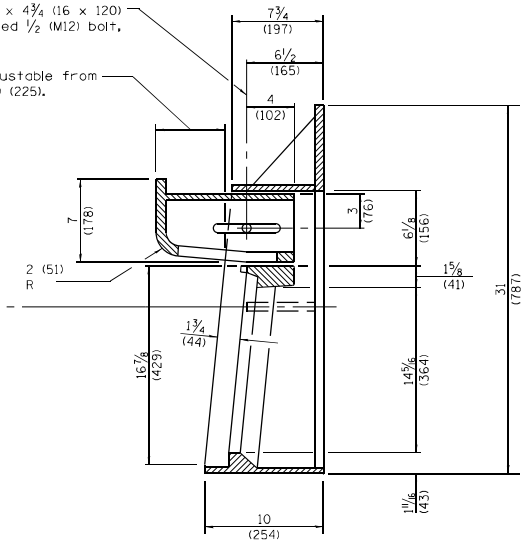
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Revised dimensioning of
	frame. Added ADA compliant
	open lid.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).

FRAME AND LIDS TYPE 1

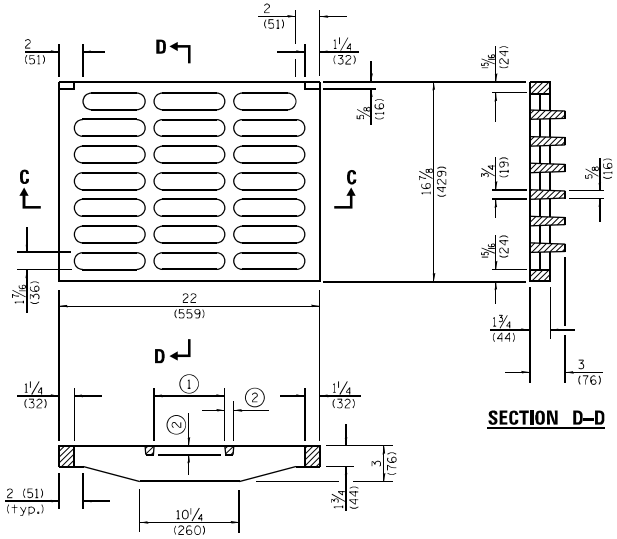
STANDARD 604001–04



CAST FRAME



SECTION B–B



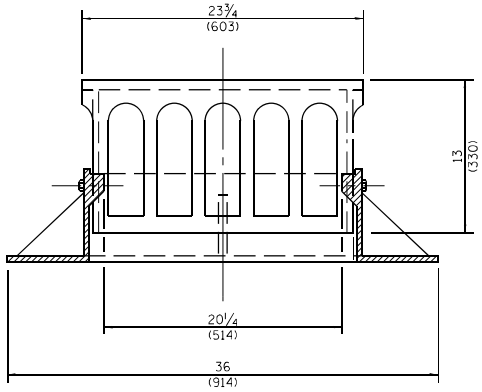
SECTION D–D

SECTION C–C

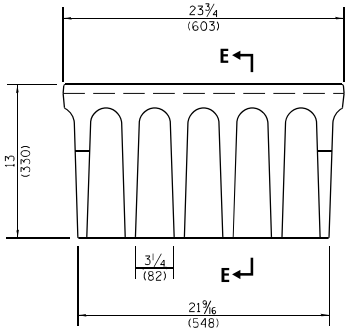
(1) = 6 (152) typ.

(2) = 3/4 (19) typ.

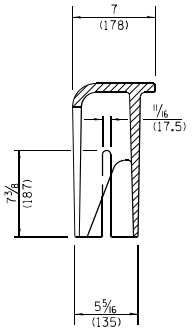
CAST GRATE



SECTION A–A



ALTERNATE CURB BOX



SECTION E–E

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2015

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1. 2015

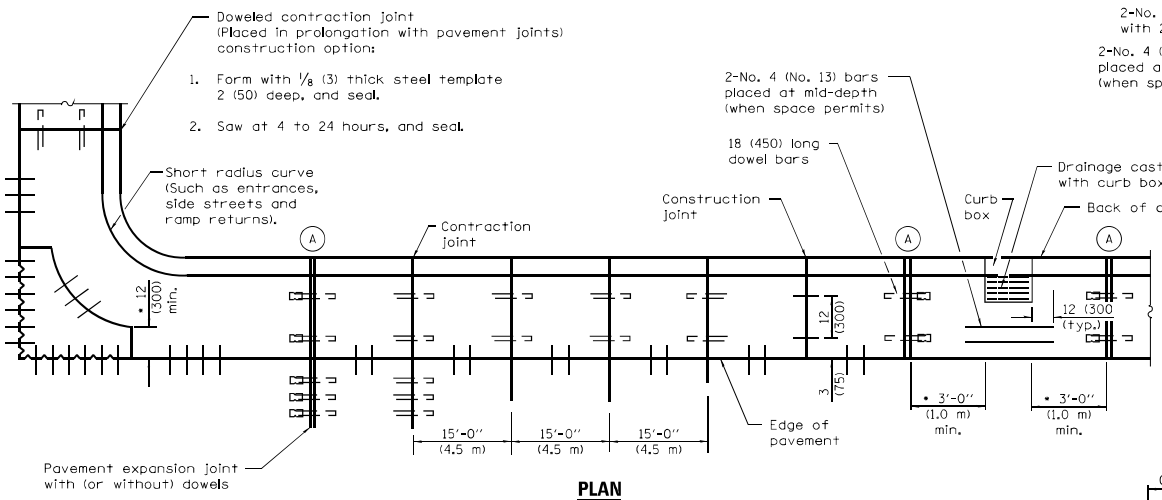
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

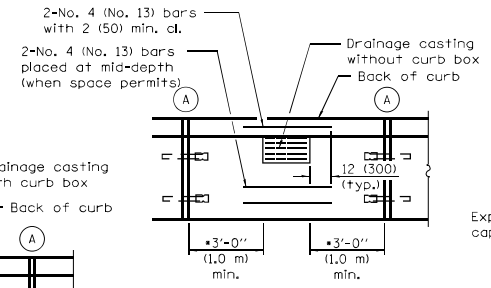
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Revised dimenstions of
	frame and alternate curb
	box.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).

FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 3

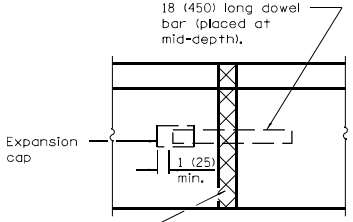
STANDARD 604006–05



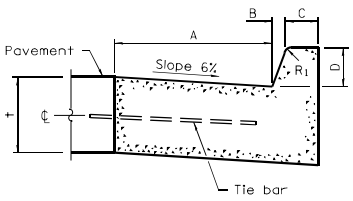
PLAN
ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE



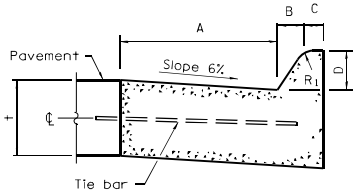
• This dimension shall be adjusted to align with joint on the adjacent pavement



DETAIL (A)
EXPANSION JOINT



BARRIER CURB



MOUNTABLE CURB

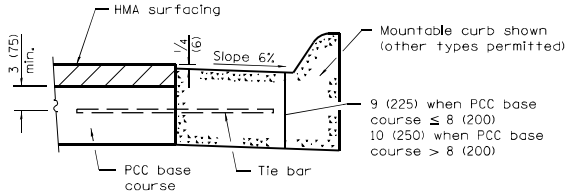
TABLE OF DIMENSIONS
BARRIER CURB

TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1
B-6.06 * (B-15.15)	6 (150)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-6.12 (B-15.3)	12 (300)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-6.18 (B-15.45)	18 (450)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-6.24 (B-15.60)	24 (600)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-9.12 (B-22.30)	12 (300)	2 (50)	5 (125)	9 (225)	1 (25)
B-9.18 (B-22.45)	18 (450)	2 (50)	5 (125)	9 (225)	1 (25)
B-9.24 (B-22.60)	24 (600)	2 (50)	5 (125)	9 (225)	1 (25)

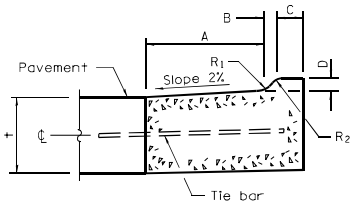
* For corner islands only.

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS
MOUNTABLE CURB

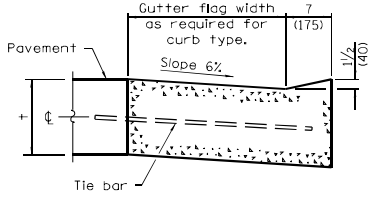
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1	R_2
M-2.06 (M-5.15)	6 (150)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	2 (50)
M-2.12 (M-5.30)	12 (300)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	2 (50)
M-4.06 (M-10.15)	6 (150)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.12 (M-10.30)	12 (300)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.18 (M-10.45)	18 (450)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.24 (M-10.60)	24 (600)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-6.06 (M-15.15)	6 (150)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA
M-6.12 (M-15.30)	12 (300)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA
M-6.18 (M-15.45)	18 (450)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA
M-6.24 (M-15.60)	24 (600)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA



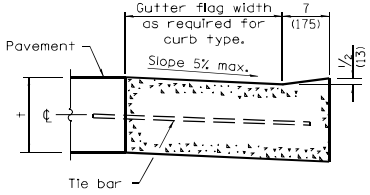
ADJACENT TO PCC BASE COURSE
WITH HMA SURFACING



M–2.06 (M–5.15) and M–2.12 (M–5.30)



DEPRESSED CURB (TYPICAL)



DEPRESSED CURB ADJACENT TO CURB RAMP ACCESSIBLE TO THE DISABLED

GENERAL NOTES

The bottom slope of combination curb and gutter constructed adjacent to pcc pavement shall be the same slope as the subbase or 6% when subbase is omitted.

t = Thickness of pavement.

Longitudinal joint tie bars shall be No. 6 (No. 19) at 24 (600) centers in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

A minimum clearance of 2 (50) between the end of the tie bar and the back of the curb shall be maintained.

The dowel bars shown in contraction joints will only be required for monolithic construction.

See Standard 606301 for details of corner islands.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

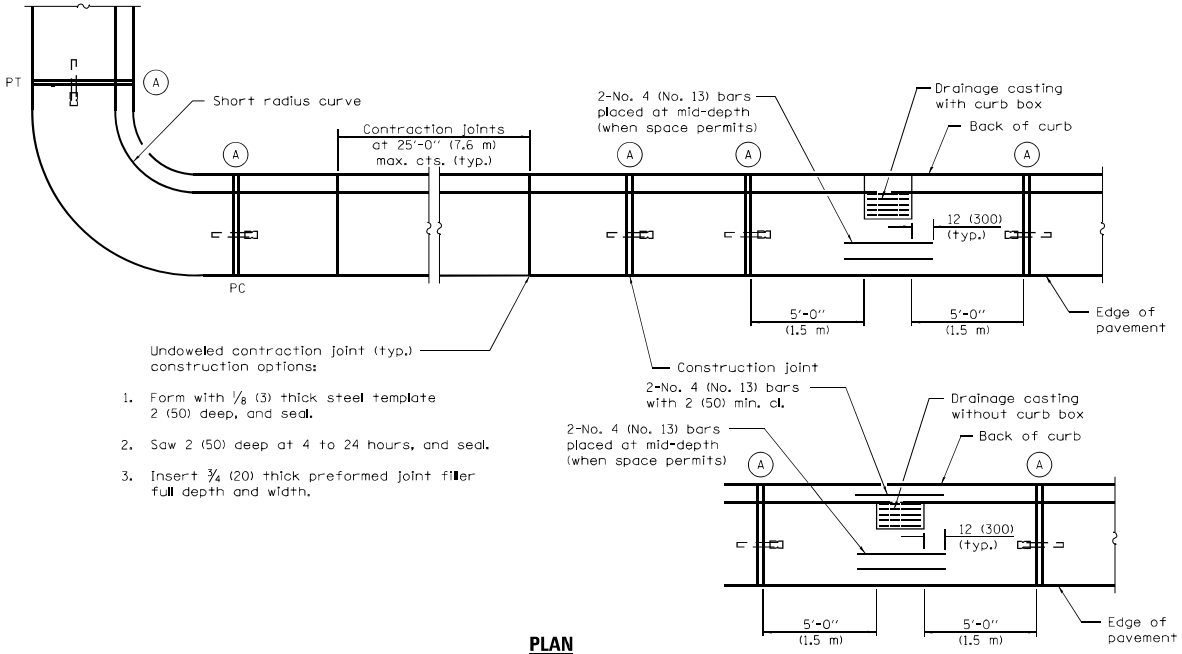
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added B-6.06 (B-15.15) barrier
	curb and gutter to table
	(corner islands only).
1-1-13	Added general note
	regarding requirement
	for dowel bars.

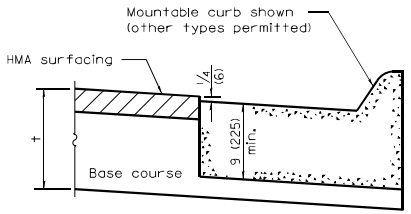
CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

(Sheet 1 of 2)

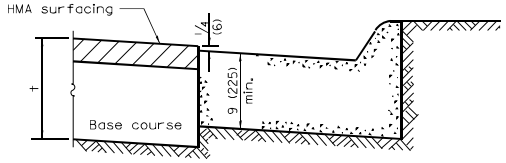
STANDARD 606001–06



PLAN

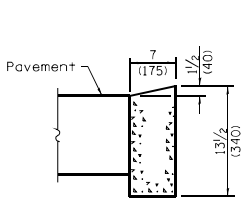


ON DISTURBED SUBGRADE

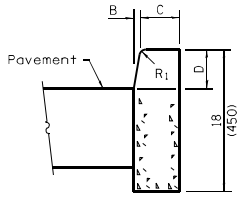


ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE

ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

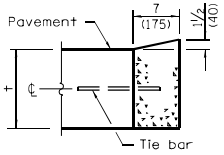


DEPRESSED CURB

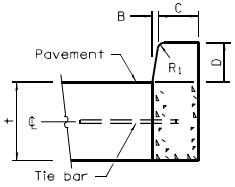


BARRIER CURB

ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT



DEPRESSED CURB



BARRIER CURB

ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B

Illinois Department of Transportation

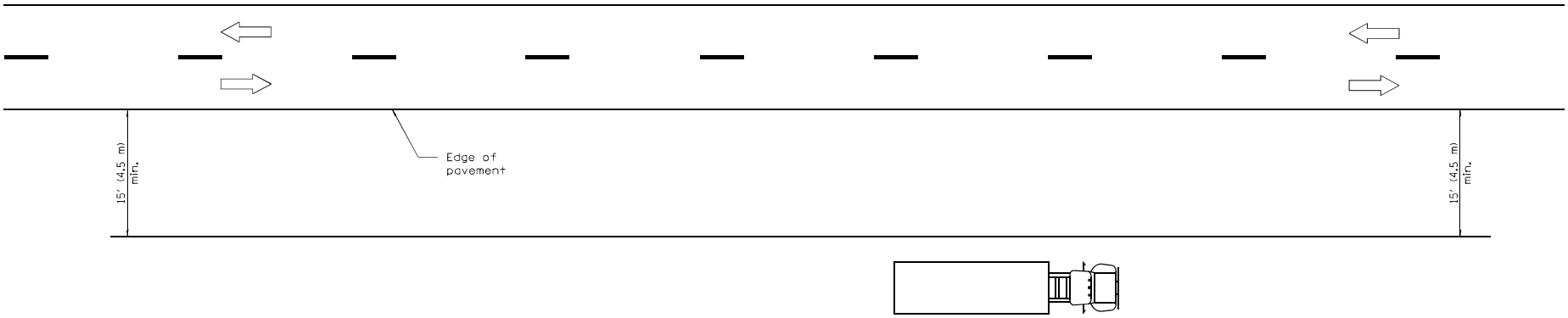
PASSED January 1, 2015
Michael Briand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 606001–06



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Landscaping work

Utility work

Fencing contracts and maintenance

Cleaning culverts

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at all times all vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities are more than 15' (4.5 m) from the edge of pavement.

When the work operation requires that two or more work vehicles cross the 15' (4.5 m) clear zone in any one hour, traffic control shall be according to Standard 701006.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

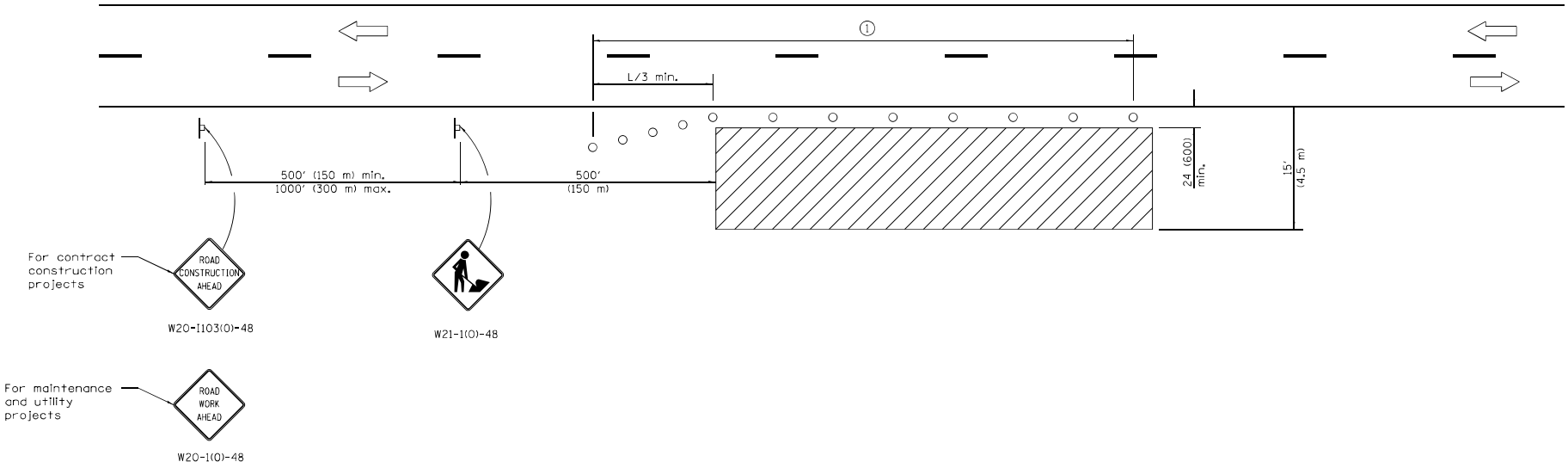
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-05	Revised title and notes.

OFF–RD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, MORE THAN 15' (4.5 m) AWAY

STANDARD 701001–02



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Utility operations
Culvert extensions
Side slope changes
Guardrail installation and maintenance
Delineator installation
Landscaping operations
Shoulder repair
Sign installation and maintenance

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign

Cone, drum or barricade

① When the work operation exceeds one hour, cones, drums or barricades shall be placed at 25' (8 m) centers for L/3 distance, and at 50' (15 m) centers through the remainder of the work area.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area 15' (4.5 m) to 24 (600) from the edge of pavement.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS English	(Metric)
40 mph (70 km/h) or less:	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	$L=\frac{WS^2}{150}$
45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:	L=(W)(S)	L=0.65(W)(S)

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

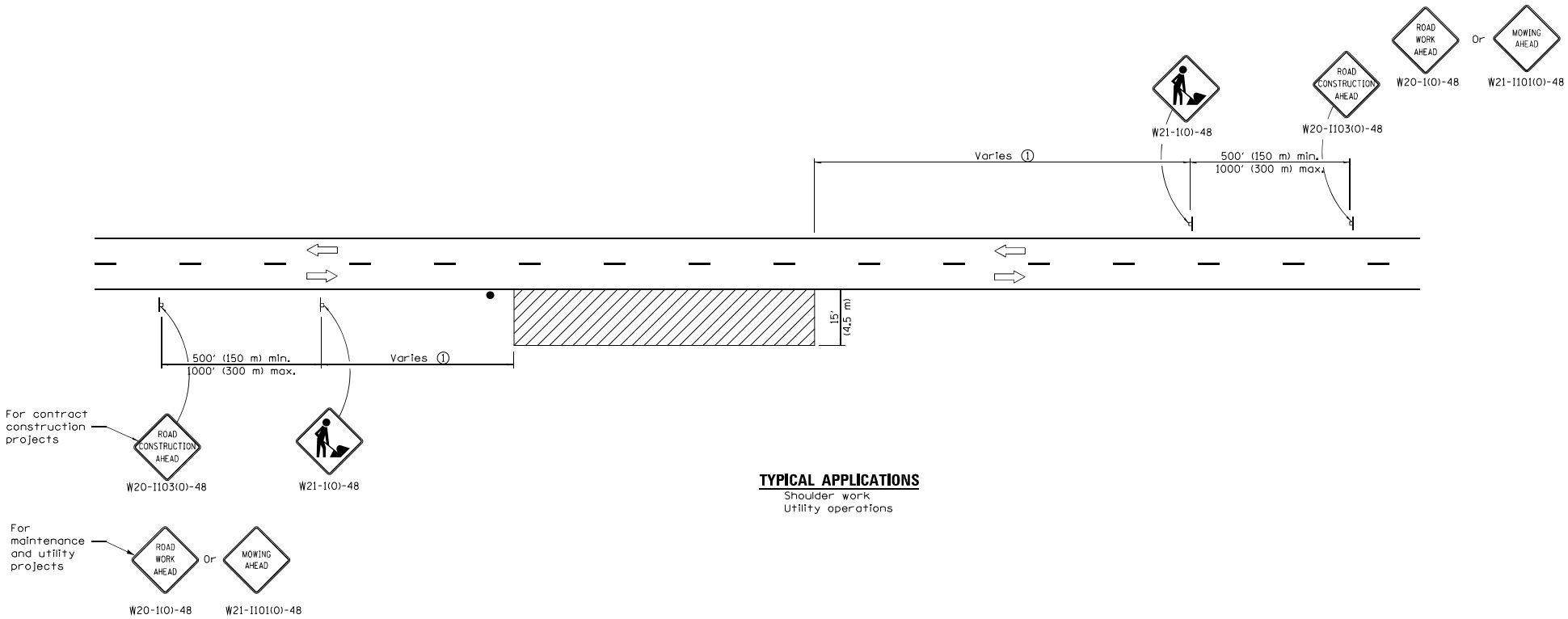
APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Revised workers sign
	number to agree with
	current MUTCD.
1-1-13	Omitted text 'WORKERS'
	sign.

OFF–RD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, 15' (4.5 m) TO 24" (600 mm) FROM PAVEMENT EDGE

STANDARD 701006–05



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Shoulder work
Utility operations

① Minimum distance is 200' (60 m). Maximum distance to be determined by the Engineer but should not exceed ½ the length required for one normal working day's operation, or 4 miles (6.4 km) whichever is less.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require an intermittent or continuous moving operation on the shoulder, where the average speed is 1 mph (2 km/h) or less.

When the work operation does not exceed 60 minutes, traffic control may be according to Standard 701301.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign

Flagger with traffic control sign when required

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

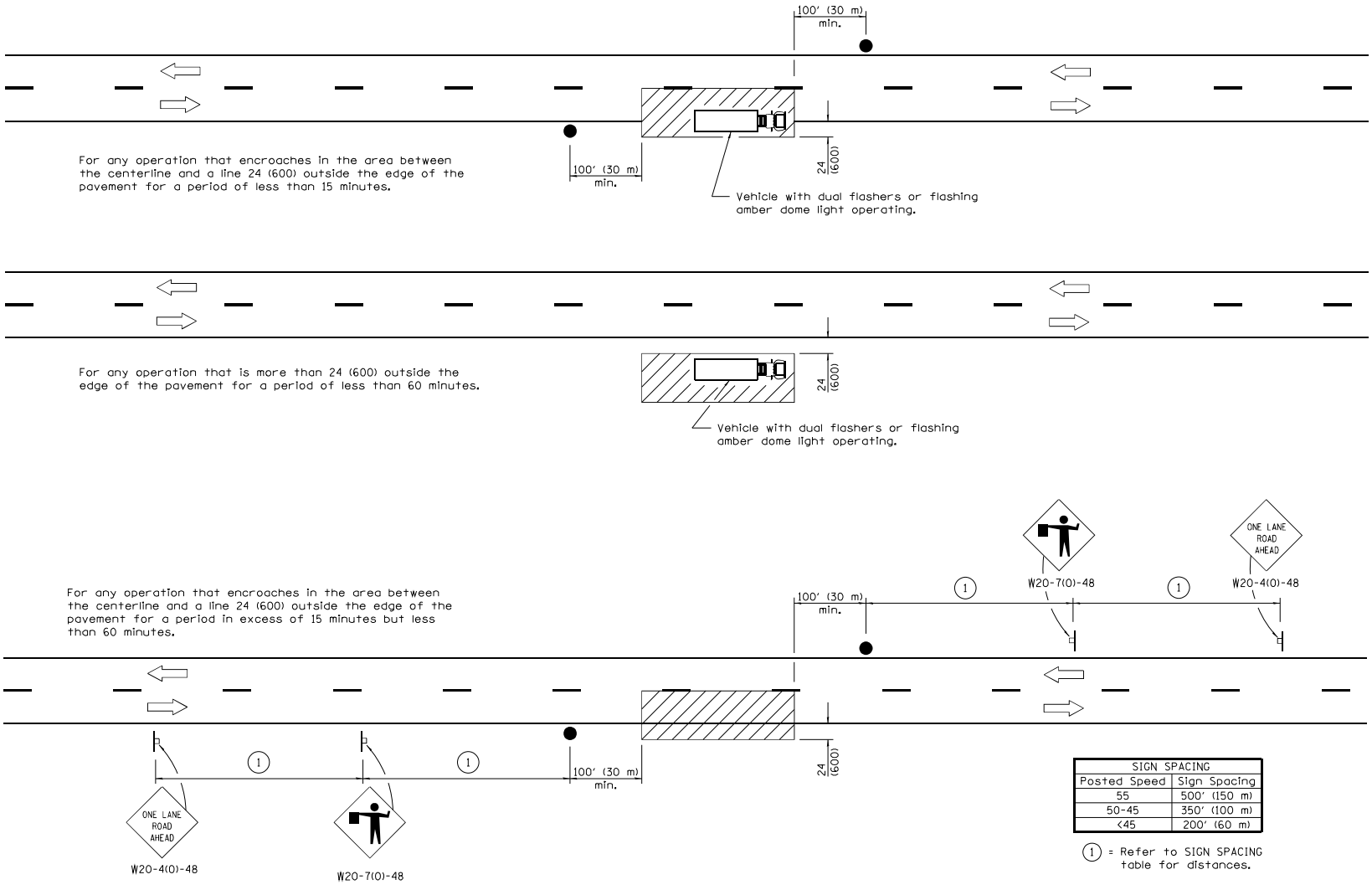
APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Revised workers sign
	number to agree with
	current MUTCD.
1-1-13	Omitted text 'WORKERS'
	sign.

OFF–RD MOVING OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, DAY ONLY

STANDARD 701011–04



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

(1) = Refer to SIGN SPACING table for distances.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Marking patches
Field survey
String line
Utility operations
Cleaning up debris on pavement

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign on portable or permanent support

Flagger with traffic control sign

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

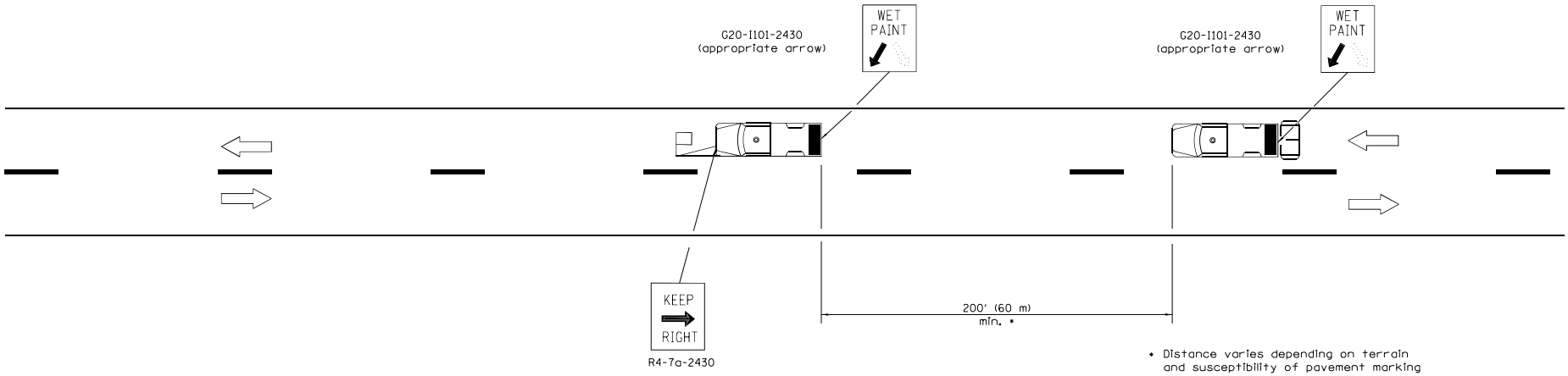
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS

STANDARD 701301–04



• Distance varies depending on terrain and susceptibility of pavement marking or crack sealant to wheel tracking.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Landscaping work
Utility work
Pavement marking
Weed spraying
Roadometer measurements
Debris cleanup
Crack pouring

SYMBOLS

Arrow board (Hazard Mode only)

Truck with headlights, emergency flashers and flashing amber light. (visible from all directions)

18x18 (450x450) min. orange flag (use when guide wheel is used)

Truck mounted attenuator

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will require a continuous moving operation where the average speed is greater than 3 mph (5 km/h).

For shoulder operations not encroaching on the pavement, use DETAIL A, Standard 701426.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

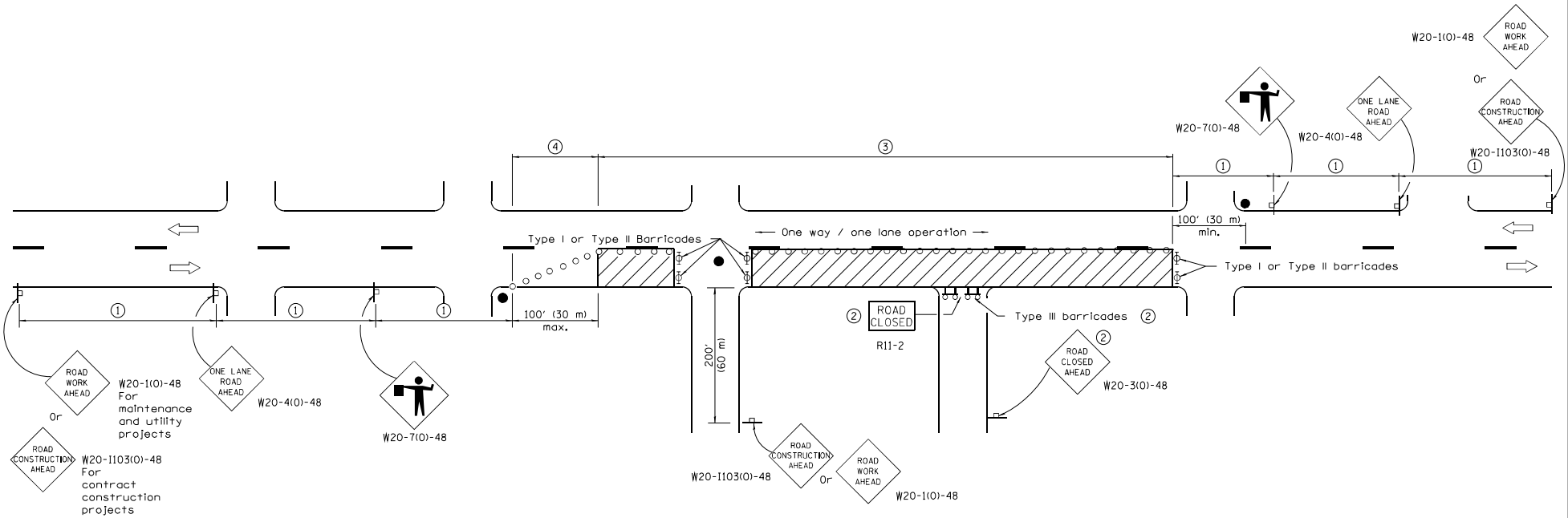
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric). Omitted
	Pass With Care sign.
1-1-00	Elim. speed restrictions
	in Standard title.

LANE CLOSURE 2L, 2W MOVING OPERATIONS–DAY ONLY

STANDARD 701311–03



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade (not required for moving operations)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights

(1) Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.

(2) For approved sideroad closures.

(3) Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.

(4) Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an urban area.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

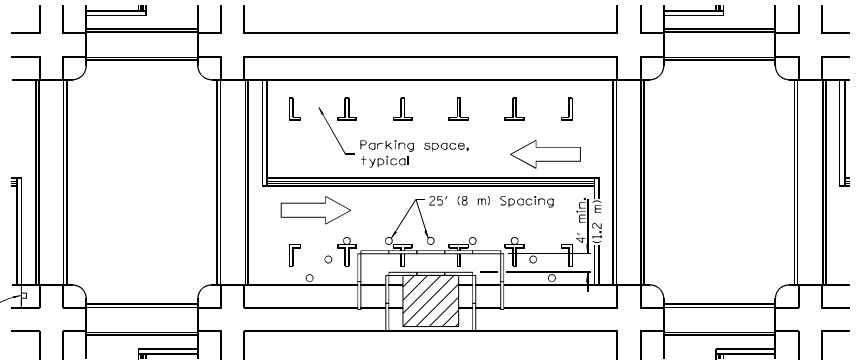
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
	Corrected sign No.'s.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED

STANDARD 701501–06



① ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD — W20-1103(0)-48 for contract construction projects

Or

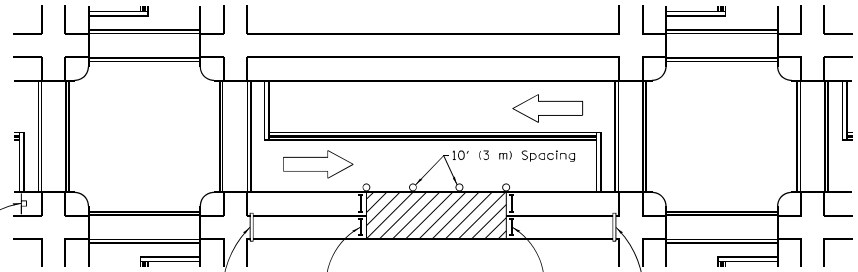
① ROAD WORK AHEAD — W20-1(0)-48 for maintenance and utility projects

SIDEWALK DIVERSION

① Omit whenever duplicated by road work traffic control.

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Type III barricade
- Detectable pedestrian channelizing barricade



① ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD — W20-1103(0)-48 for contract construction projects

Or

① ROAD WORK AHEAD — W20-1(0)-48 for maintenance and utility projects

SIDEWALK CLOSURE

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

This Standard must be used in conjunction with other Traffic Control & Protection Standards when roadway traffic is affected.

Temporary facilities shall be detectable and accessible.

The temporary pedestrian facilities shall be provided on the same side of the closed facilities whenever possible.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be erected on the corners across the street from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 701901.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

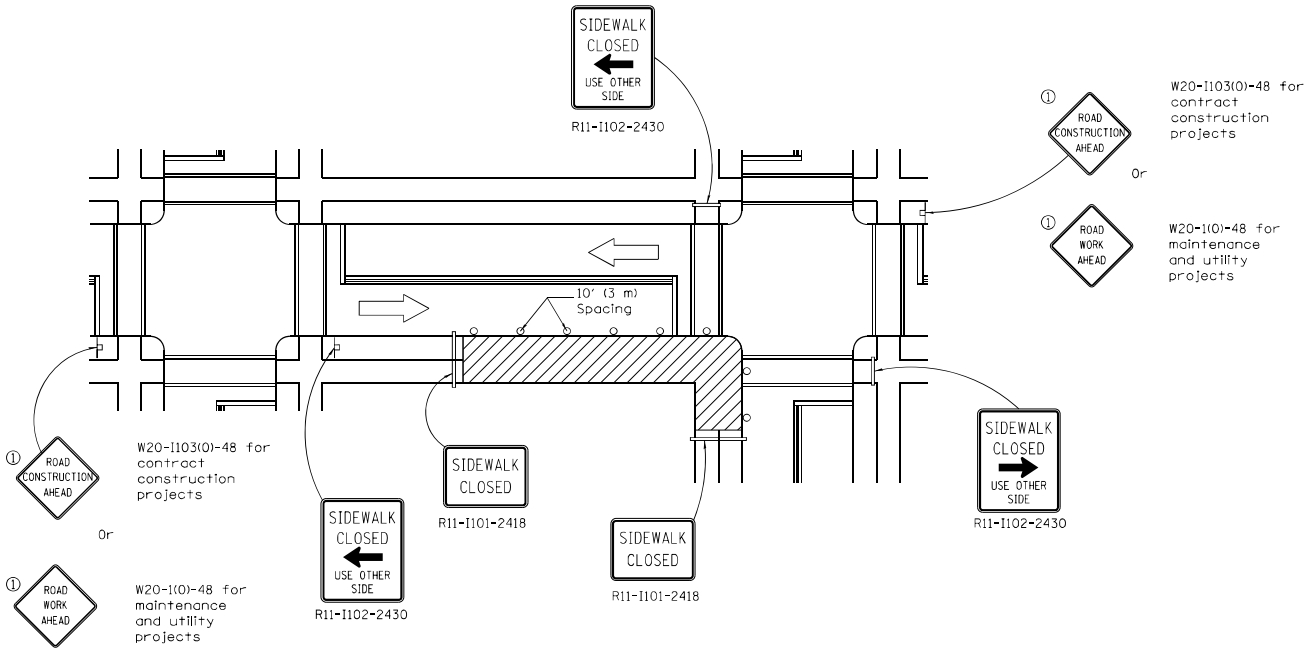
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Omitted orange safety fence
	from standard as this is
	covered in the std. spec.
1-1-12	Added SIDEWALK DIVERSION.
	Modified appearance of
	plan views. Renamed Std.

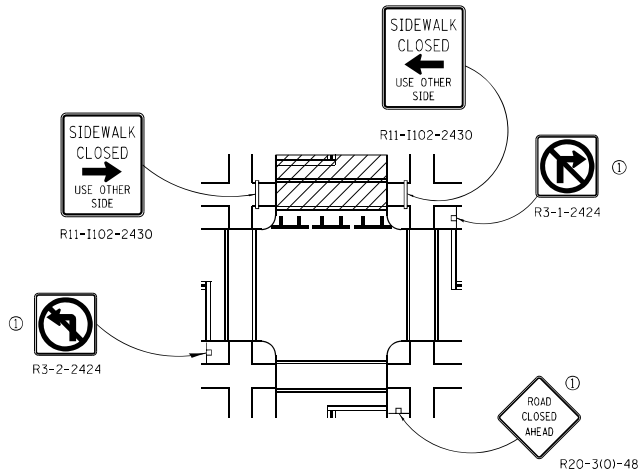
SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701801–06



CORNER CLOSURE



CROSSWALK CLOSURE

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

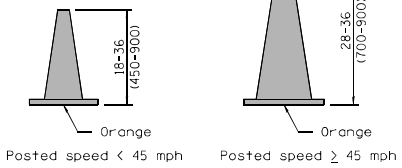
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

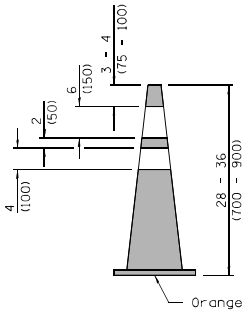
SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE

(Sheet 2 of 2)

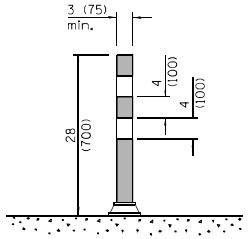
STANDARD 701801–06



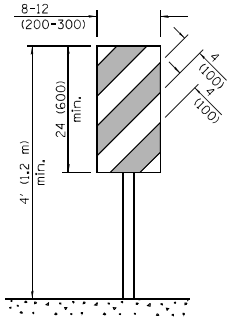
CONE FOR DAYTIME



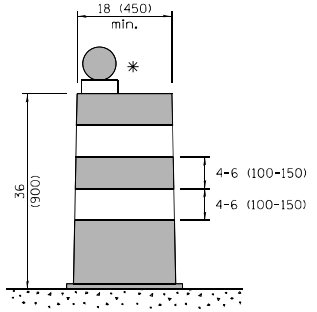
REFLECTORIZED CONE FOR NIGHTTIME



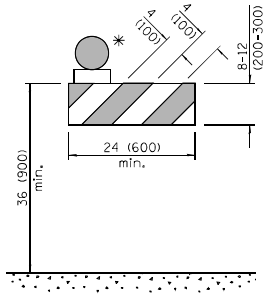
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR



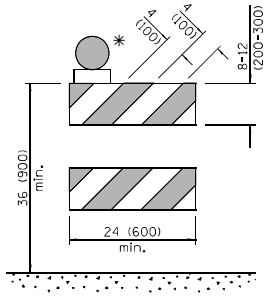
VERTICAL PANEL
POST MOUNTED



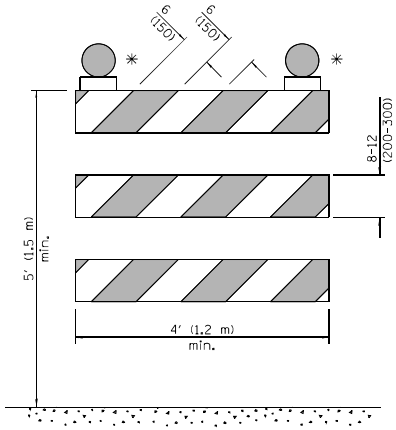
DRUM



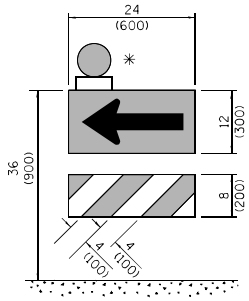
TYPE I BARRICADE



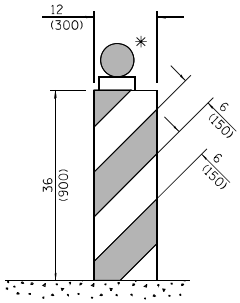
TYPE II BARRICADE



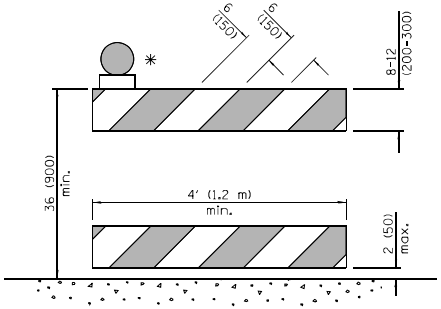
TYPE III BARRICADE



DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE



VERTICAL BARRICADE



DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE

✳ Warning lights (if required)

GENERAL NOTES

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

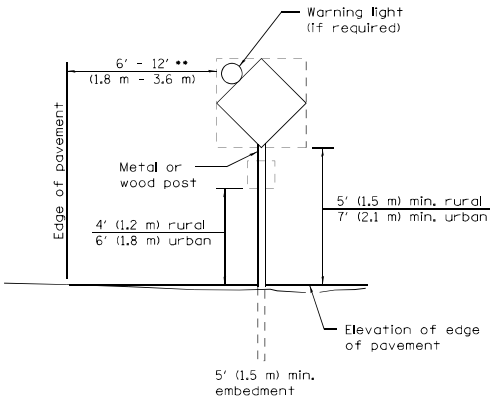
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Add dim's to barricades. Rev.
	note for post mnt. signs.
	Rev. cone dtls. Add W12-1103.
1-1-15	Revised two sign numbers on
	sheet 2. Added note reg.
	PHOTO ENFORCED plaque.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

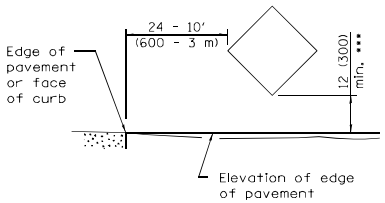
(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-05



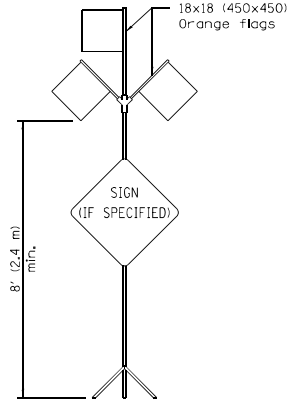
POST MOUNTED SIGNS

•• When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.



SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

••• When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.



HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE

G20-I104(0)-6036 G20-I105(0)-6024

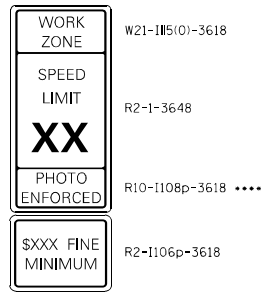
This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.

END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).

Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

WORK LIMIT SIGNING



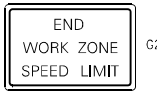
W21-II15(0)-3618

R2-1-3648

R10-I108p-3618 ••••

R2-I106p-3618

Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.

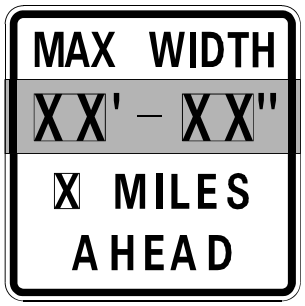


G20-I103(0)-6036

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS

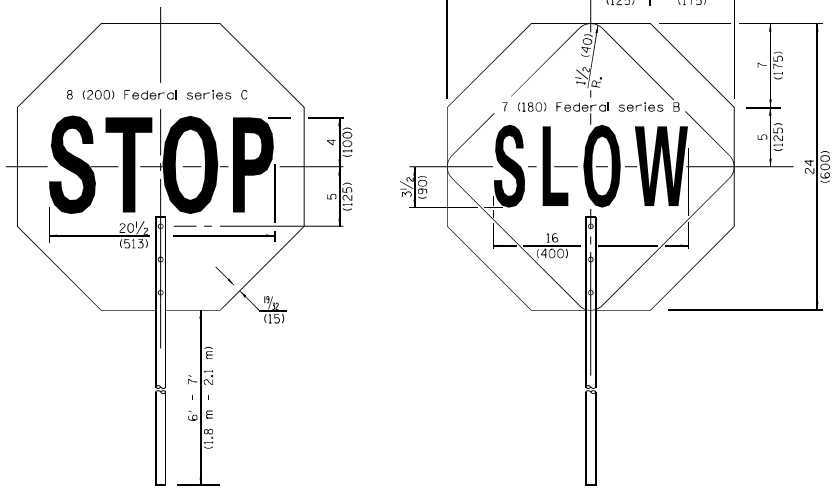
•••• R10-I108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.



W12-I103-4848

WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN

XX'-XX" width and X miles are variable.



FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

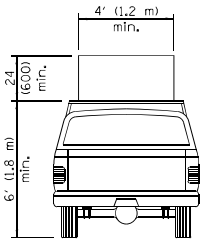
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

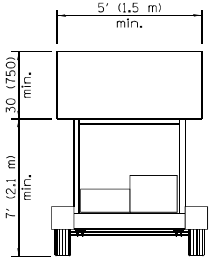
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

(Sheet 2 of 3)

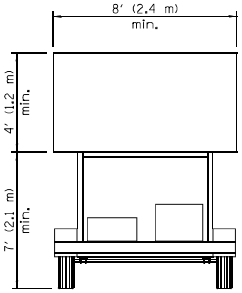
STANDARD 701901-05



TYPE A ROOF MOUNTED

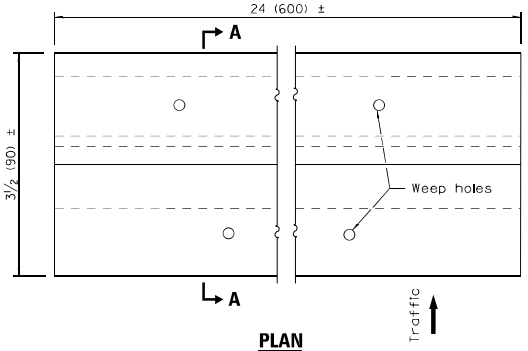


TYPE B ROOF OR TRAILER MOUNTED

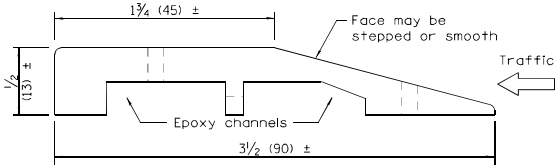


TYPE C TRAILER MOUNTED

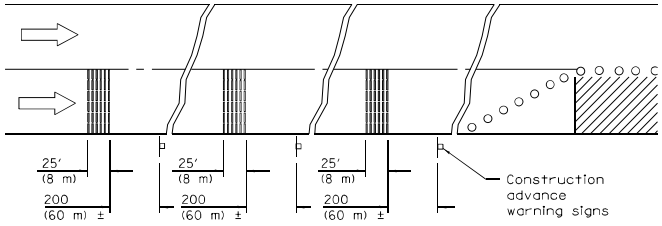
ARROW BOARDS

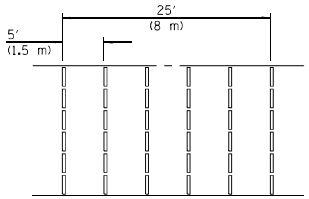


PLAN



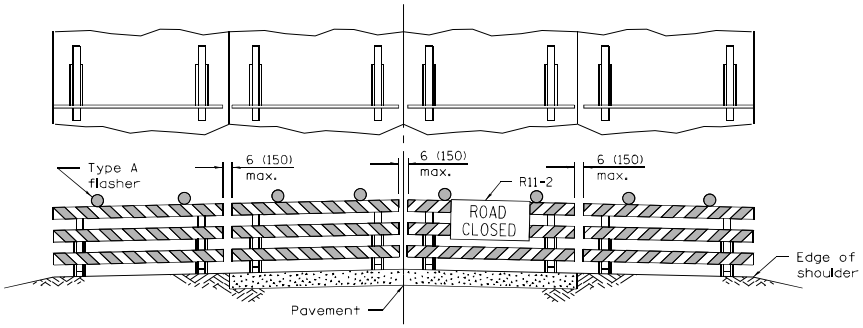
SECTION A–A





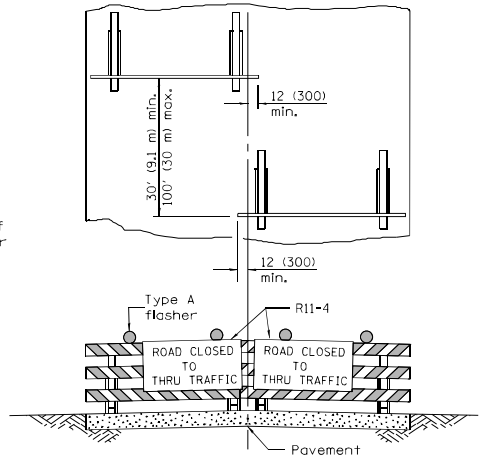
TYPICAL INSTALLATION

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS



ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC

Reflectorized striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.



ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

Reflectorized striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

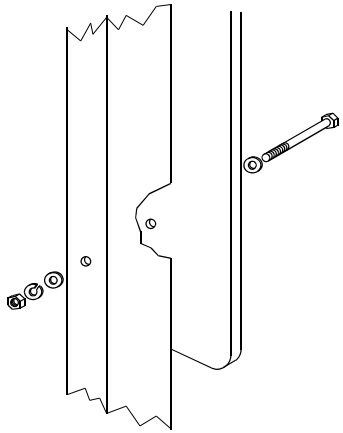
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

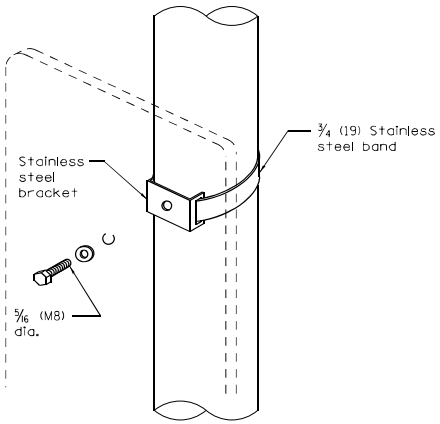
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 701901–05

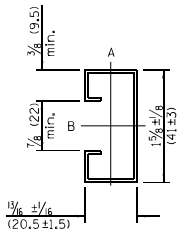


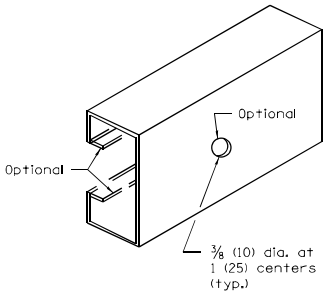
Sign panel 36 (900) wide or less



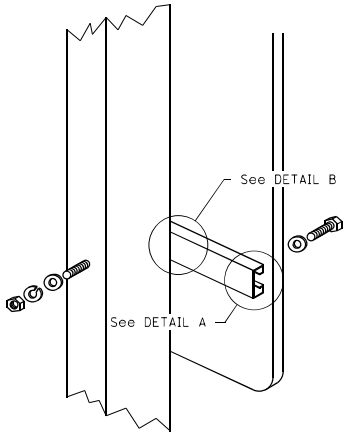
Sign panel 36 (900) wide or less

Section modulus (minimum)	Axis A	Axis B
Steel	0.050 in.^{3} (819 mm^3)	0.105 in.^{3} (1720 mm^3)
Aluminum	0.150 in.^{3} (2458 mm^3)	0.315 in.^{3} (5162 mm^3)



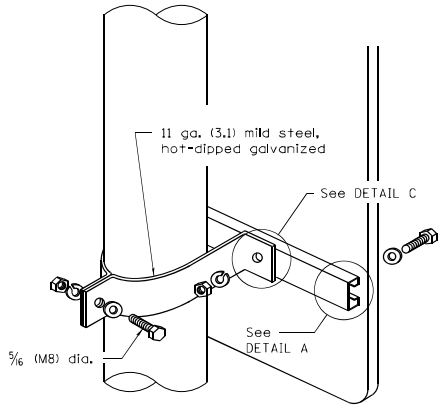


SUPPORTING CHANNEL DETAILS



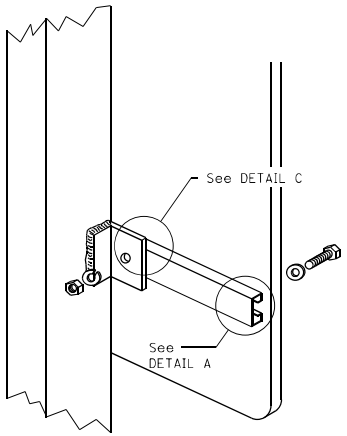
Sign panel over 36 (900) wide

WOOD OR TELESCOPING STEEL POSTS

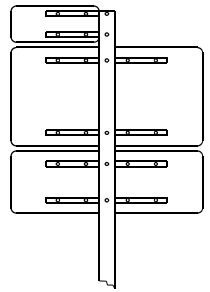


Sign panel over 36 (900) wide

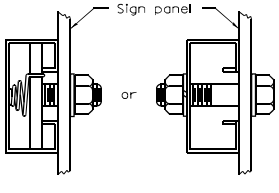
LIGHT OR SIGNAL STANDARDS



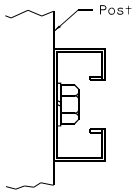
BREAKAWAY STEEL TUBING POSTS
(All sign panel sizes)



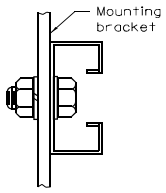
ROUTE MARKER ASSEMBLY



DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAIL C

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

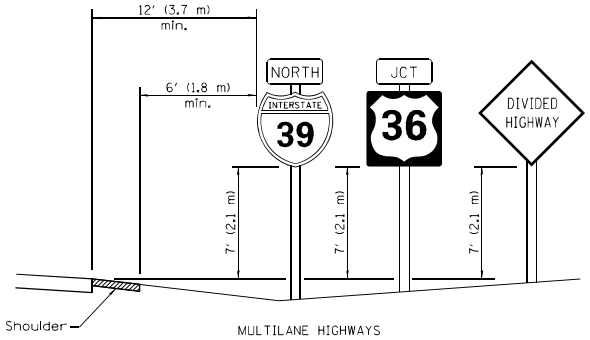
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

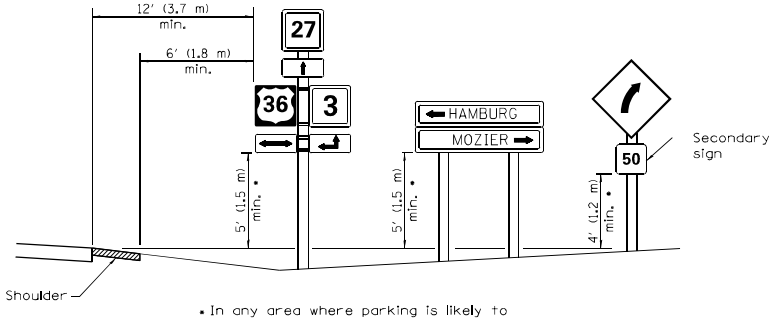
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2319-6.

SIGN PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS

STANDARD 720001–01

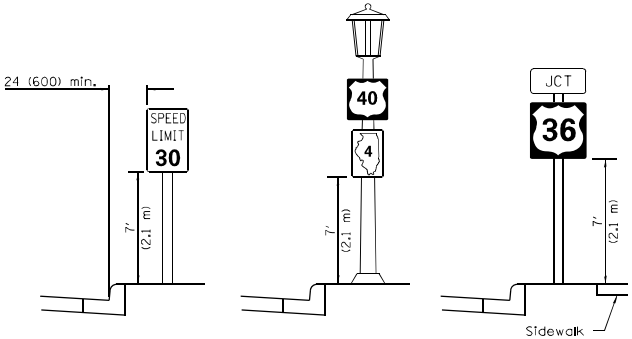


MULTILANE HIGHWAYS



* In any area where parking is likely to occur or where there are obstructions to view or where signs are located over sidewalks, the height shall be at least 7' (2.1 m).

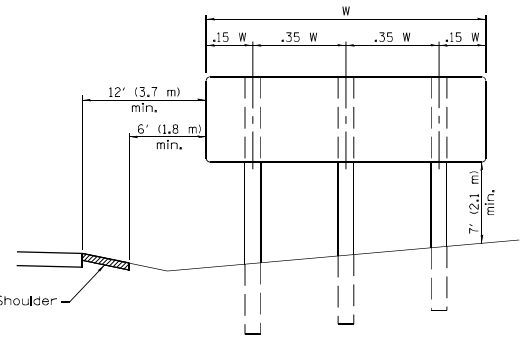
TWO LANE RURAL HIGHWAYS

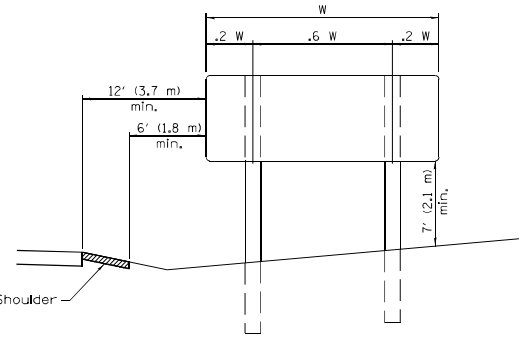


URBAN LOCATIONS

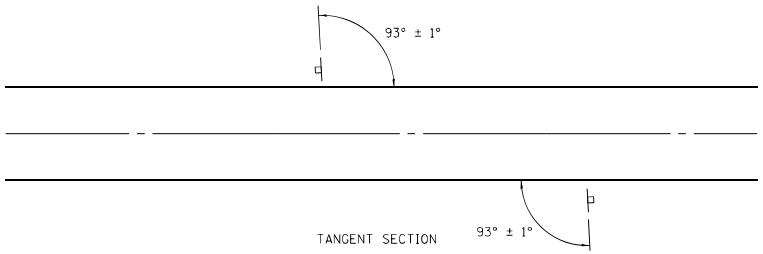
TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS

Signs in any area shall be erected to a uniform height above the edge of the pavement.

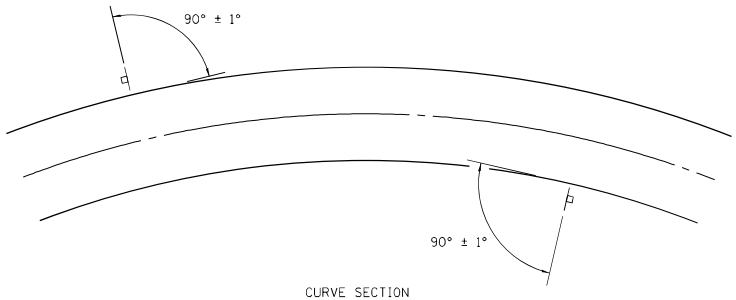




POST SPACING FOR NON-FREEWAY SIGN PANELS



TANGENT SECTION



CURVE SECTION

GROUND MOUNT SIGN POSITIONING

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Added shoulders and slopes.
	Changed sign distances
	from roadway and shoulder.
1-1-12	Rev. sign elev. for multilane
	hwy's. Revised sign elev. and
	dist. to curb for rural loc.

Illinois Department of Transportation

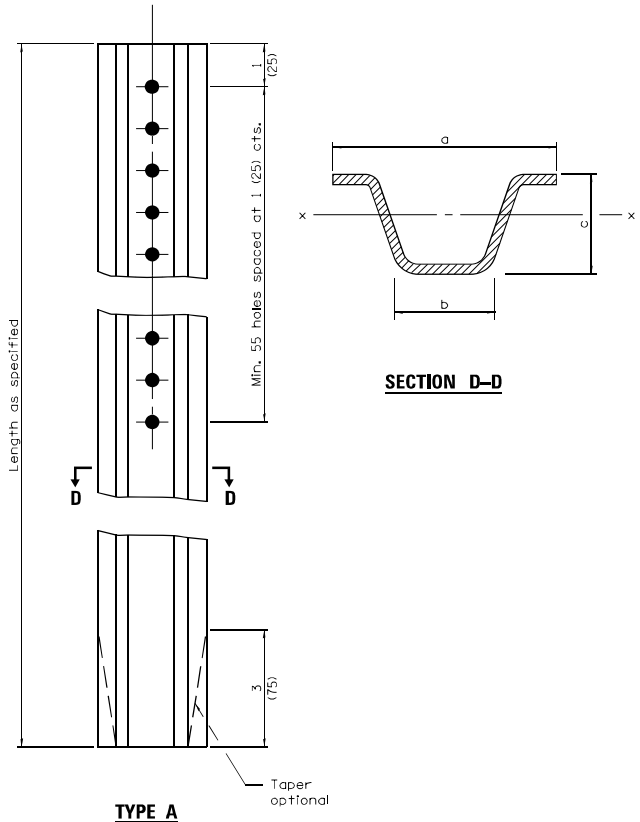
APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

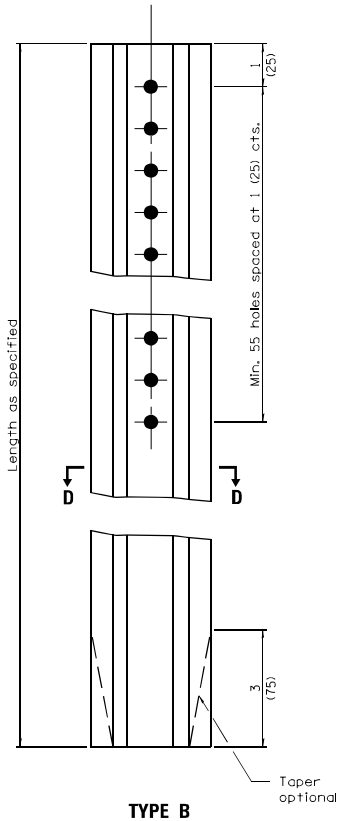
SIGN PANEL ERECTION DETAILS

STANDARD 720006-04

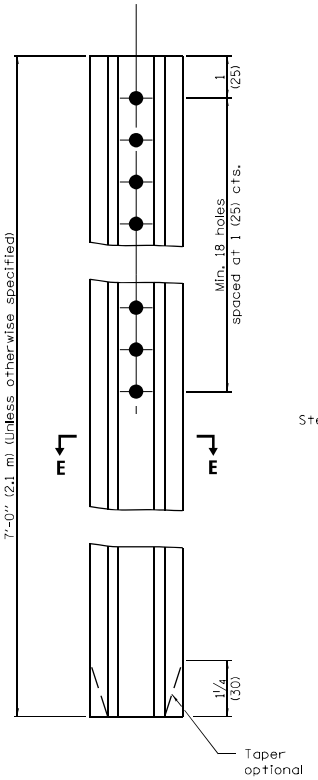


TYPE A

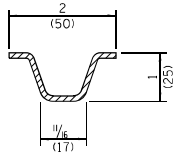
SECTION D–D



TYPE B



TYPE C



SECTION E–E

Steel - 1.12 lbs./ft. (1.67 kg/m)

		a	b	c	Sx-x in.³ (mm³)	lbs./ft. (kg/m)
TYPE A	Steel	3⅛ (78)	1¼ (32)	1⅜ (37)	0.223 (3,654)	2.00 (2.98)
	Aluminum	3½ (89)	1⅝ (41)	1⅞ (48)	0.435 (7,128)	0.90 (1.34)
TYPE B	Steel	3⅜ (81)	1¼ (32)	1½ (38)	0.341 (5,588)	3.00 (4.46)
	Aluminum	4⅝ (118)	2¼ (57)	2⅜ (60)	0.888 (14,552)	1.30 (1.93)

GENERAL NOTES

Dimensions shown for cross sections are minimum.

All holes are ⅜ (10).

Sx-x is the minimum section modulus about the x-x axis of the post as shown. For posts in which holes are punched or drilled for more than half their length, Sx-x shall be computed for the net section.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

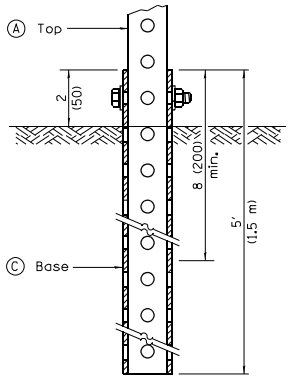
PASSED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

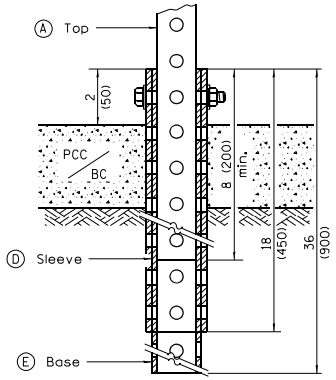
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2350-4.

METAL POSTS FOR SIGNS, MARKERS & DELINEATORS

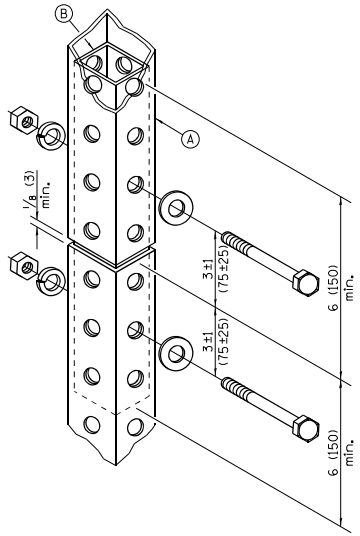
STANDARD 720011–01



GROUND MOUNT DETAIL



PAVEMENT MOUNT DETAIL



SPLICE DETAIL

A	2 x 2 x var. (51 x 51 var.)
B	1¾ x 1¾ x 12 (44 x 44 x 300)
C	2¼ x 2¼ x 60 (57 x 57 x 1500)
D	2½ x 2½ x 18 (64 x 64 x 450)
E	2¼ x 2¼ x 36) (57 x 57 x 900)

GENERAL NOTES

All bolts ⅜ (M10) hex head zinc or cadmium plated.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

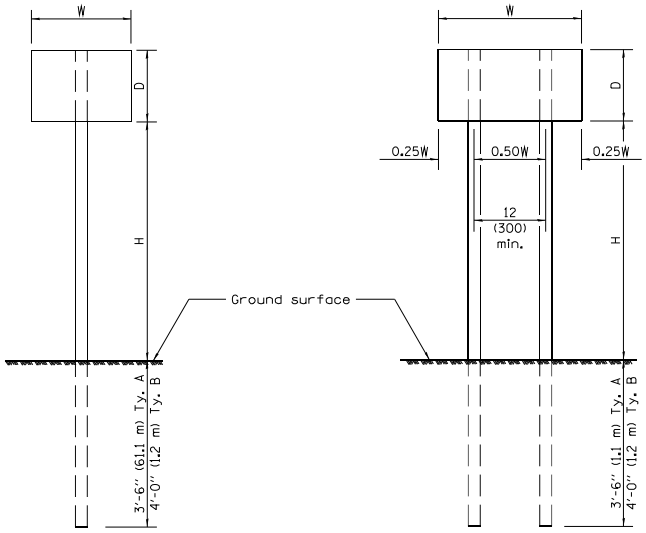
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	New Standard. Used to
	be part of Standard
	720006.

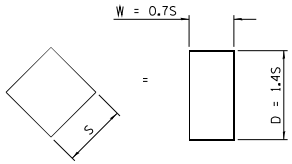
TELESCOPING STEEL SIGN SUPPORT

STANDARD 728001-01



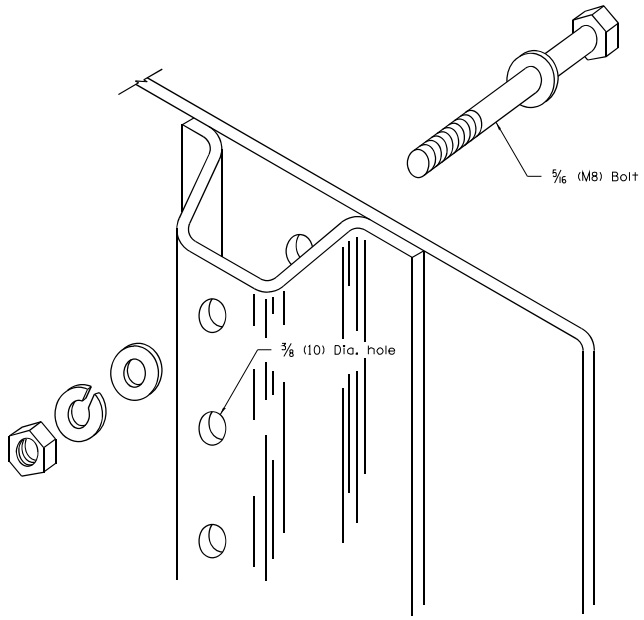
ONE POST INSTALLATION

TWO POST INSTALLATION



For diamond shaped sign with side S as shown, use required post size for a sign with W = 0.7S and D = 1.4S.

SIGN DEPTH (D)	H	NO. AND TYPE OF POST FOR SIGN WIDTH (W)				
		12 (300)	18 (450)	24 (600)	30 (750)	36 (900)
18 (450)	5'-0" (1.5 m)	A	A	A	A	A
	5'-6" (1.7 m)	A	A	A	A	A
	6'-0" (1.8 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	6'-6" (2.0 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	7'-0" (2.1 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	7'-6" (2.3 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	8'-0" (2.4 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	8'-6" (2.6 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	9'-0" (2.7 m)	A	A	A	B	B
24 (600)	5'-0" (1.5 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	5'-6" (1.7 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	6'-0" (1.8 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	6'-6" (2.0 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	7'-0" (2.1 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	7'-6" (2.3 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	8'-0" (2.4 m)	A	A	A	B	2A
	8'-6" (2.6 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	9'-0" (2.7 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
30 (750)	5'-0" (1.5 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	5'-6" (1.7 m)	A	A	A	B	2A
	6'-0" (1.8 m)	A	A	A	B	2A
	6'-6" (2.0 m)	A	A	A	B	2A
	7'-0" (2.1 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	7'-6" (2.3 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	8'-0" (2.4 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	8'-6" (2.6 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
	9'-0" (2.7 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
36 (900)	5'-0" (1.5 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	5'-6" (1.7 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	6'-0" (1.8 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	6'-6" (2.0 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
	7'-0" (2.1 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
	7'-6" (2.3 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
	8'-0" (2.4 m)	A	B	B	2A	2A
	8'-6" (2.6 m)	A	B	B	2A	2B
	9'-0" (2.7 m)	A	B	2A	2A	2B
4'-0" (1.2 m)	5'-0" (1.5 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
	5'-6" (1.7 m)	A	B	B	2A	2A
	6'-0" (1.8 m)	A	B	B	2A	2A
	6'-6" (2.0 m)	A	B	2A	2A	2B
	7'-0" (2.1 m)	A	B	2A	2A	2B
	7'-6" (2.3 m)	A	B	2A	2B	2B
	8'-0" (2.4 m)	A	B	2A	2B	2B
	8'-6" (2.6 m)	B	B	2B	2B	2B
	9'-0" (2.7 m)	B	2A	2B	2B	2B



DETAIL OF MOUNTING SIGN TO POST

NOTE: Minimum of 2 bolts per post required.

GENERAL NOTES

DESIGN: Current AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals.

LOADING: for 60 mph (95 km/h) wind velocity with 30% gust factor, normal to sign.

SOIL PRESSURE: Minimum allowable soil pressure 1.25 tsf (120 kPa).

See Standard 720011 for details of Types A and B posts.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

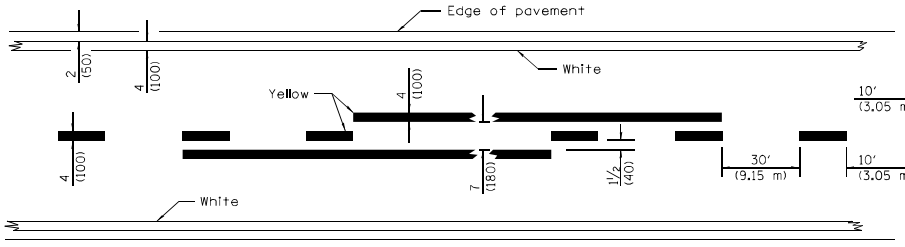
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

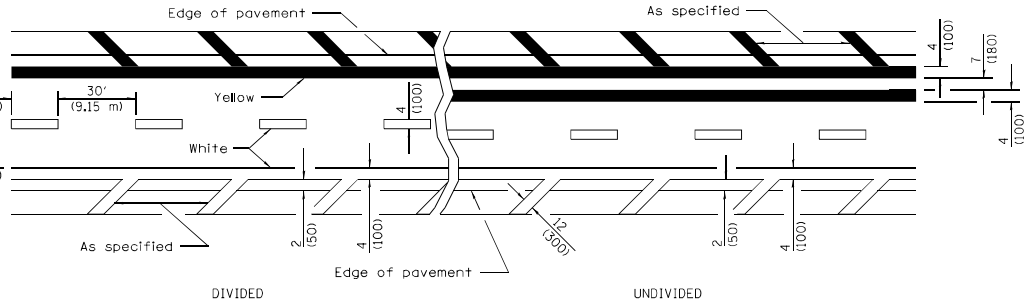
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2363-2.

APPLICATIONS OF TYPES A & B METAL POSTS (FOR SIGNS & MARKERS)

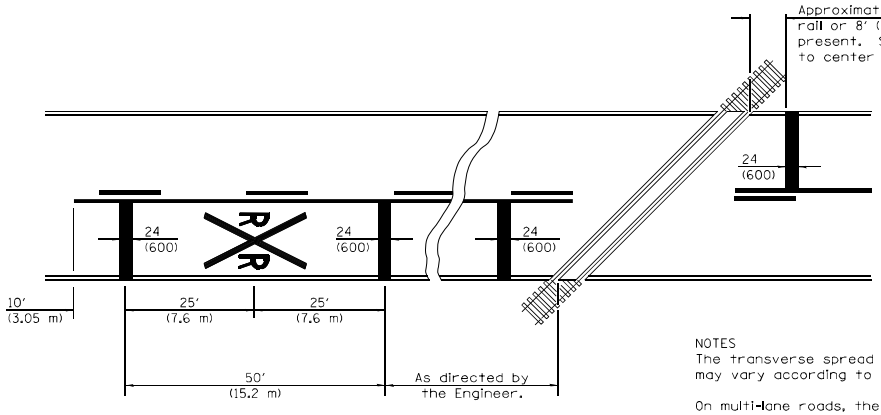
STANDARD 729001-01

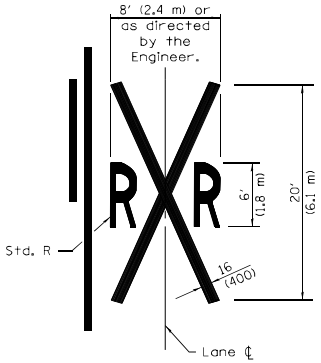




2 LANE **MULTI LANE**

LANE AND EDGE LINES





NOTES
The transverse spread of the "X" may vary according to lane width.

On multi-lane roads, the stop lines shall extend across all approach lanes and separate RXR symbols shall be placed adjacent to each other in each lane.

When the pavement marking symbol is used, a portion of the symbol should be located directly adjacent to the Advance Warning Sign (W10-1) as placed by Table 2C-4, Condition B of the MUTCD.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD–HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

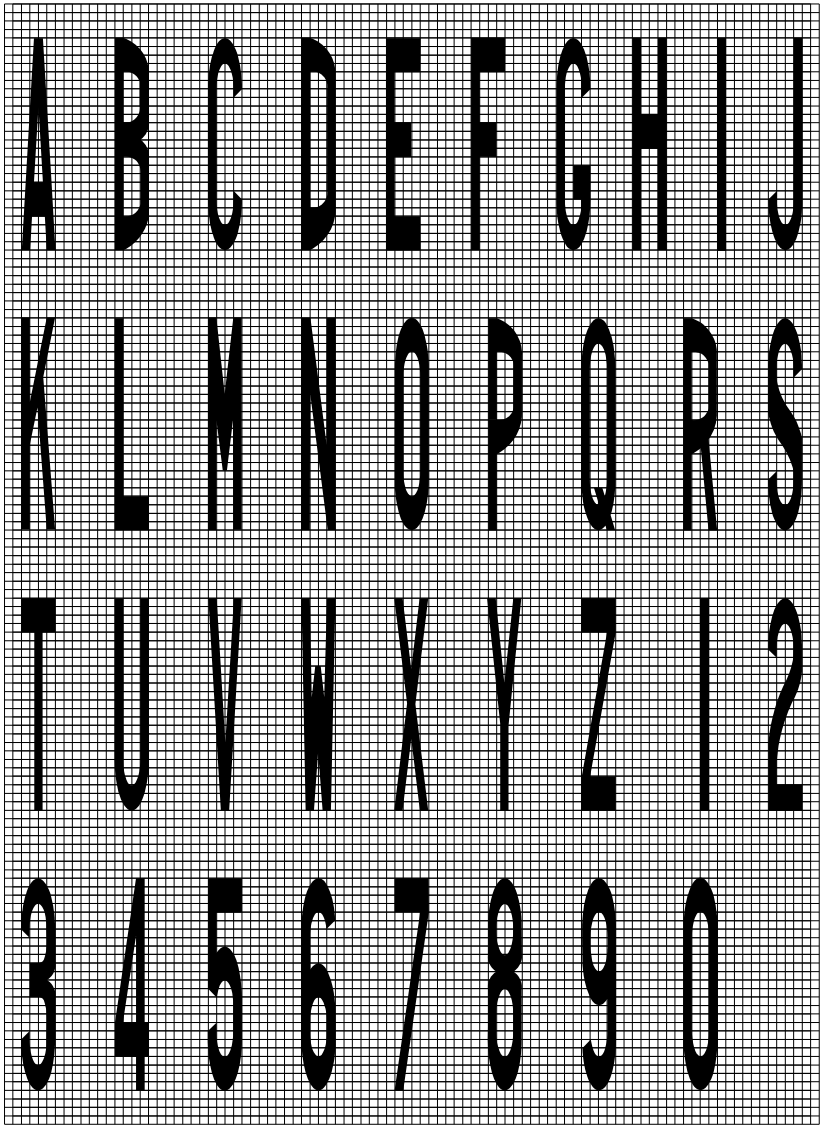
ISSUED 1-1-97

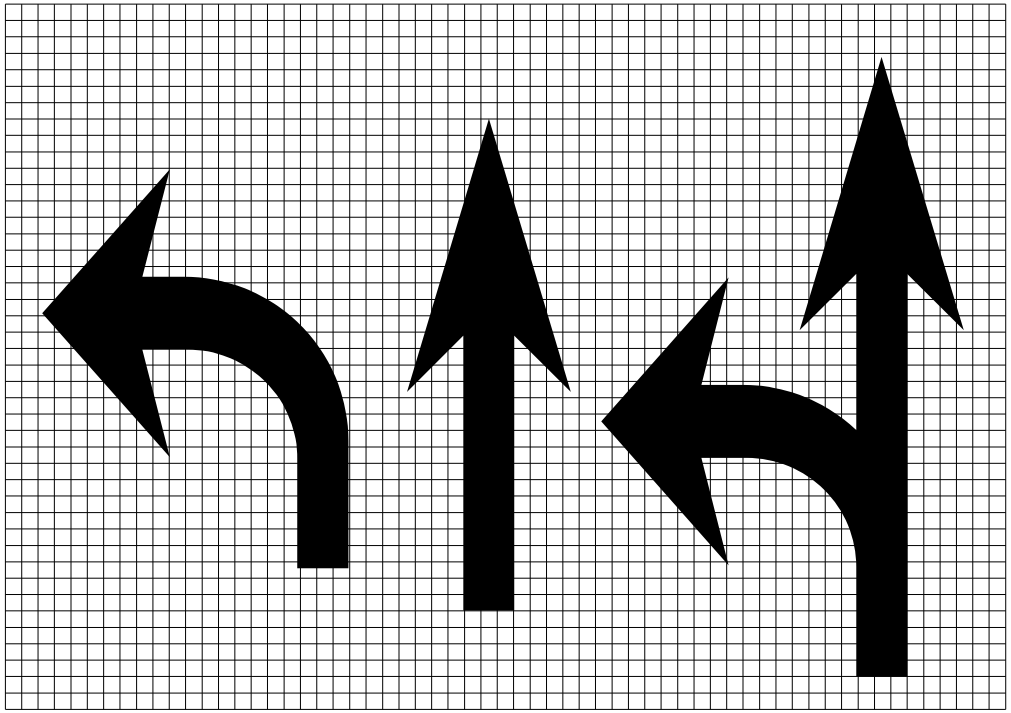
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added symbols. Revised
	bike symbol. Revised note
	for stop line at RR crossing.
1-1-14	Added bike symbol. Renamed
	'LANE DROP ARROW' detail to
	'LANE-REDUCTION ARROW'.

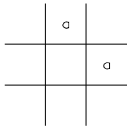
TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 780001–05







Legend Height	Arrow Size	a
6' (1.8 m)	Small	2.9 (74)
8' (2.4 m)	Large	3.8 (96)

The space between adjacent letters or numerals should be approximately 3 (75) for 6' (1.8 m) legend and 4 (100) for 8' (2.4 m) legend.

LETTER AND ARROW GRID SCALE

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

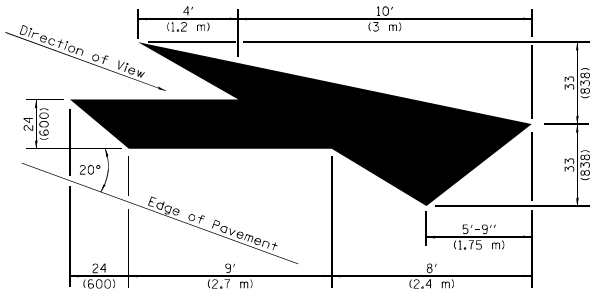
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

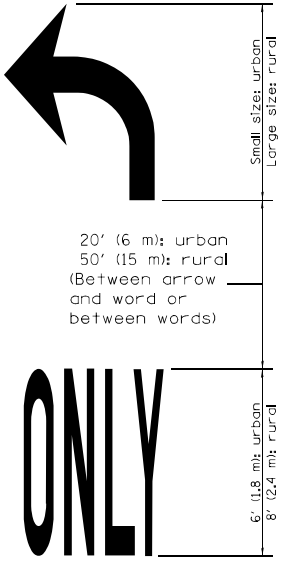
(Sheet 2 of 3)

STANDARD 780001–05

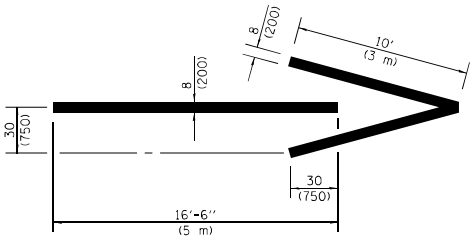


LANE–REDUCTION ARROW

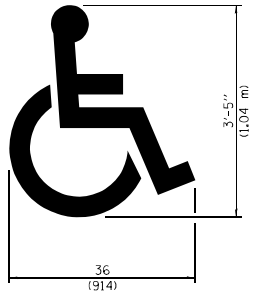
Right lane-reduction arrow shown.
Use mirror image for left lane.



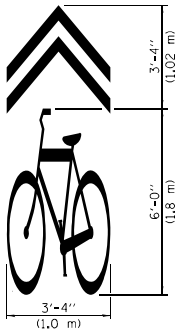
WORD AND ARROW LAYOUT



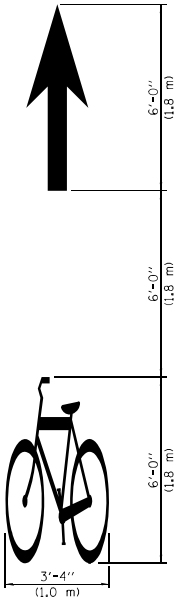
WRONG WAY ARROW



INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSILITY



SHARED LANE SYMBOL



BIKE SYMBOL

(Arrow is optional.)

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 780001–05

Midwest Engineering and Testing, Inc.

geotechnical*environmental*materials engineers

Figure 2 - Boring/Coring Location Diagram

Sangamon Avenue Reconstruction
Marshall Street to Chanute Street
Rantoul, Illinois

SCALE:	None
PROJECT NO.:	43053
DATE:	August 26, 2014
DRAWN BY:	RWH

MET

Midwest Engineering and Testing, Inc.
501 Mercury Drive
Champaign, IL 61822
217-359-2128
Fax 217-359-8446
www.metgeotech.com

Proposed Roadway Improvements
Sangamon Avenue
Marshall Street to Chanute Street
Rantoul, Illinois
MET Project No. 43053

Table 2
Core Data and Subgrade Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) Test Results

Boring/Core Number	Existing Surface Materials	DCP Blows 0" - 6"	DCP Blows 6" - 12"	DCP Blows 12" - 18"	Subgrade IBV Value 0"- 12"	Subgrade IBV Value 6"- 18"
SB-1/C-1	1.75" Asphalt over 2.75" Brick/Crushed Stone	6	6	6	6.9	6.9
SB-2/C-2	4" Asphalt over 3.75" Brick over 8" Sand/Gravel	8	7	9	9.2	9.9
SB-3/C-3	3" Asphalt over 3.75" Brick over 8" Sand/Gravel	5	6	6	6.2	6.9
SB-4/C-4	3" Asphalt over 3.75" Brick over 6" Sand/Gravel	7	7	9	8.4	9.9
SB-5/C-5	2.25" Asphalt over 3.25" Brick over 7" Sand/Gravel	5	5	6	5.5	6.2

Note: DCP tests started on subgrade soils immediately below surfacing materials.

SOIL BORING LOG

MET Midwest Engineering and Testing, Inc.

Project Name: Sangamon Avenue Reconstruction
Location: Marshall Street to Chanute Street
Rantoul, Illinois

Boring: SB-1
Project No. : 43053
Date of Boring: August 1, 2014
Field Representative: Zach Wilcoxen

VISUAL SOIL CLASSIFICATION	FT.	SAMPLE NO.	Blows Per 6"	Q_p (tsf)	Q_u (tsf)	MC (%)	Dd (pcf)	REMARKS
1.75" Asphalt		Core						
2.75" Brick / Crushed Stone								
Dark brown sandy CLAY (SC), some gravel, Possible Fill	1	1-SS	1 2 3 4	2.3	-	17	-	Dry during and upon completion of drilling
Brownish-gray clayey SILT (ML)	3	2-SS	4 4 5 5	2.5	4.4	15	110	
END OF BORING @ 4' 4"	5							
	6							
	7							

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes, such as fill-to-natural soil zone transitions.

SOIL BORING LOG

MET Midwest Engineering and Testing, Inc.

Project Name: Sangamon Avenue Reconstruction
Location: Marshall Street to Chanute Street
Rantoul, Illinois

Boring: SB-2
Project No. : 43053
Date of Boring: August 1, 2014
Field Representative: Zach Wilcoxen

VISUAL SOIL CLASSIFICATION	FT.	SAMPLE NO.	Blows Per 6"	Q_p (tsf)	Q_u (tsf)	MC (%)	Dd (pcf)	REMARKS
4" Asphalt		Core						
3.75" Brick								
8" Sand and Gravel	1							Dry during and upon completion of drilling
Dark brown silty CLAY (CL), Possible Fill	2	1-SS	3 3 4 3	2.8	3.2	22	87	
	3							
Brownish-gray clayey SILT (ML) with sand and small gravel, Till	4	2-SS	2 3 3 4	3.0	4.2	14	114	
	5							
END OF BORING @ 5' 4"	6							
	7							

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes, such as fill-to-natural soil zone transitions.

SOIL BORING LOG

MET Midwest Engineering and Testing, Inc.

Project Name: Sangamon Avenue Reconstruction
Location: Marshall Street to Chanute Street
Rantoul, Illinois

Boring: SB-3
Project No. : 43053
Date of Boring: August 1, 2014
Field Representative: Zach Wilcoxen

VISUAL SOIL CLASSIFICATION	FT.	SAMPLE NO.	Blows Per 6"	Q_p (tsf)	Q_u (tsf)	MC (%)	Dd (pcf)	REMARKS
3" Asphalt		Core						
3.75" Brick								
8" Sand and Gravel	1							Dry during and upon completion of drilling
Brownish-gray clayey SILT (ML) with sand and small gravel, Till	2	1-SS	3 3 3 3	2.0	2.2	14	112	
	3							
Brownish-gray silty CLAY (CL) with sand and small gravel, Till	4	2-SS	5 6 6 7	3.3	3.6	14	119	
	5							
END OF BORING @ 5' 3"	6							
	7							

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes, such as fill-to-natural soil zone transitions.

SOIL BORING LOG

MET Midwest Engineering and Testing, Inc.

Project Name: Sangamon Avenue Reconstruction
Location: Marshall Street to Chanute Street
Rantoul, Illinois

Boring: SB-4
Project No. : 43053
Date of Boring: August 1, 2014
Field Representative: Zach Wilcoxen

VISUAL SOIL CLASSIFICATION	FT.	SAMPLE NO.	Blows Per 6"	Q_p (tsf)	Q_u (tsf)	MC (%)	Dd (pcf)	REMARKS
3" Asphalt		Core						
3.75" Brick								
6" Sand and Gravel	1							
Brown and gray mottled silty CLAY (CL)	2	1-SS	3 3 3 4	2.3	3.1	26	89	Dry during and upon completion of drilling
	3							
Brown and gray mottled silty CLAY (CL) with sand and small gravel, Till	4	2-SS	4 4 4 4	0.5	1.6	25	99	
	5							
END OF BORING @ 5' 1"	6							
	7							

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes, such as fill-to-natural soil zone transitions.

SOIL BORING LOG

MET Midwest Engineering and Testing, Inc.

Project Name: Sangamon Avenue Reconstruction
Location: Marshall Street to Chanute Street
Rantoul, Illinois

Boring: SB-5
Project No. : 43053
Date of Boring: August 1, 2014
Field Representative: Zach Wilcoxen

VISUAL SOIL CLASSIFICATION	FT.	SAMPLE NO.	Blows Per 6"	Q_p (tsf)	Q_u (tsf)	MC (%)	Dd (pcf)	REMARKS
2.25" Asphalt 3.25" Brick		Core						
7" Sand and Gravel	1							
Gray with brown mottling silty CLAY (CL)	2 3	1-SS	2 3 3 3	2.0	2.1	28	86	Dry during and upon completion of drilling
Brown and gray mottled silty CLAY (CL) with sand and small gravel, Till	4 5	2-SS	3 4 4 4	1.5	1.2	22	99	
END OF BORING @ 5 FEET	6 7							

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes, such as fill-to-natural soil zone transitions.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Motor Fuel Tax
Certification/ Project Status

Route: Sangamon Avenue
County: Champaign
Local Agency: Rantoul
Section: 16-00109-00-PV

Funding Source: ☒ MFT ☐ TBP ☐ TARP ☐ Other State Funds Local MFT

	DATE	A	E
ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES (Chapter 10-1)			
1. Section 6(f) Land and Water Conservation (LAWCON) Land Conversion		☐	☒
2. Open Space Lands Acquisition and Development (OSLAD) Land Conversion		☐	☒
3. Wetlands Compliance		☐	☒
4. Historic Preservation/Cultural Compliance:		☐	☒
5. Threatened and Endangered Species/Natural Areas Compliance		☐	☒
6. Farmland Conversion Impacts		☐	☒
7. Special Waste Screening	4-29-16	☒	☐
PROJECT STUDIES/REPORTS (Chapter 10-2)			
1. Airport Coordination		☐	☒
2. Railroad Coordination		☐	☒
3. Intersection Design Study (IDS)		☐	☒
4. Bridge Condition Report (BCR)		☐	☒
5. Preliminary Bridge Design and Hydraulic Report (PBDHR)		☐	☒
6. Bridge Asbestos Determination		☐	☒
7. Drainage Studies		☐	☒
8. Geotechnical Report	4-22-16	☒	☐
9. Commitments		☐	☒
10. Variances		☐	☒
RIGHT-OF-WAY (Chapter 10-3)		☐	☒
PERMITS (Chapter 7)			
1. NPDES ☒ ILR10 Permit # ☐ ILR40 Permit #	4-22-16	☒	☐
2. Section 404 (USACE) ☐ Nationwide ☐ Regional ☐ Individual		☐	☒
3. Section 401 Water Quality Certification		☐	☒
4. Section 9 (Coast Guard)		☐	☒
5. Burning of Landscape Waste		☐	☒

A = Approved, Clear or Yes
E = Exempt or Not Applicable

Completed by Rantoul, Director of Public Works (Agency and Title) _____ (Signature) 5-3-16 (Date)

Local Agency Approval _____ (Local Official) _____ (Date)

Received _____ (Local Roads Engineer) _____ (Date)

Printed 5/3/2016

BLR 10100 (10/08/08)